

Kentucky

1997

Issued May 2000

EC97M31A-KY

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Geographic Area Series



USCENSUSBUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Robert Reinard**, Chief, Consumer Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Suzanne Conard**, **Kaylene Hanks**, and **Robert Miller**, Section Chiefs, **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Investment Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Nathaniel Shelton**, Chief, Primary Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Renee Coley**, **Allen Foreman**, and **Joanna Nguyen**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Dana Brooks**, **Phillip Brown**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Jacqueline Keller**, **Marc Klein**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Michael Taylor**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, **Phillip Woods**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Keith Fuller**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction, and dissemination.

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Lisa Draper** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

Kim D. Ottenstein and **Cynthia G. Brooks** of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, provided publications and printing management, graphics design and composition, and editorial review for print and electronic media. General direction and production management were provided by **Michael G. Garland**, Assistant Chief, and **Gary J. Lauffer**, Chief, Publications Services Branch.

Kentucky 1997

Issued May 2000

EC97M31A-KY

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Geographic Area Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5
TABLES	
1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997	20
3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997	44
4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997	62
5. Detailed Statistics for the State: 1997	75
APPENDIXES	
A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	D-1
E. Metropolitan Areas	E-1

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
		E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
KENTUCKY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	4 218	1 712	288 405	9 198 091	223 868	452 208	6 251 584	38 337 622	48 538 716	86 636 107	3 365 993
311	Food mfg	-	245	110	18 767	488 448	13 838	28 574	312 721	2 272 941	3 356 381	5 582 304	146 780
3111	Animal food mfg	-	28	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 660
31111	Animal food mfg	-	28	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 660
311111	Dog & cat food mfg ...	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311119	Other animal food mfg	1	25	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3112	Grain & oilseed milling	-	10	8	482	14 806	377	781	9 917	101 908	601 276	708 696	D
31121	Flour milling & malt mfg .	-	5	4	144	3 730	105	213	2 406	13 396	43 447	56 869	D
311211	Flour milling	-	5	4	144	3 730	105	213	2 406	13 396	43 447	56 869	D
31122	Starch & vegetable fats & oils mfg	-	5	4	338	11 076	272	568	7 511	88 512	557 829	651 827	2 178
311222	Soybean processing ..	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311225	Fats & oils refining & blending	-	3	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3113	Sugar & confectionery product mfg	-	19	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31134	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg	-	7	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311340	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg ...	-	7	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	-	18	14	2 434	67 078	2 098	4 649	53 174	319 029	458 737	766 870	60 085
31141	Frozen food mfg	-	7	6	1 587	37 596	1 408	3 142	31 360	81 348	208 290	289 606	46 420
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	-	7	6	1 587	37 596	1 408	3 142	31 360	81 348	208 290	289 606	46 420
31142	Fruit & vegetable canning, pickling, & drying	-	11	8	847	29 482	690	1 507	21 814	237 681	250 447	477 264	13 665
311421	Fruit & vegetable canning	-	10	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3115	Dairy product mfg	-	15	15	1 965	60 776	1 157	2 517	31 589	205 408	551 679	758 332	14 004
31151	Dairy product (except frozen) mfg	-	13	13	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311511	Fluid milk mfg	-	11	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	8 670
311514	Dry, condensed, & evaporated dairy product mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31152	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311520	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	1	47	21	5 980	130 358	4 452	9 631	89 387	515 817	761 004	1 263 944	14 917
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	1	47	21	5 980	130 358	4 452	9 631	89 387	515 817	761 004	1 263 944	14 917
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	2	23	7	2 325	56 914	1 668	3 695	35 318	101 662	450 969	549 422	5 749
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	-	15	7	1 260	34 964	815	1 826	24 673	217 759	181 823	396 720	5 235
311613	Rendering & meat byproduct processing	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	-	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	1	83	23	5 048	125 688	3 535	6 807	73 369	473 294	300 665	773 746	20 964
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	72	15	2 881	73 705	1 668	3 027	34 030	174 537	151 292	325 622	9 116
311811	Retail bakeries	4	52	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	-	19	10	2 135	52 544	1 136	2 334	23 410	117 479	112 179	230 189	8 004
311813	Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg ...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg	2	11	8	2 167	51 983	1 867	3 780	39 339	298 757	149 373	448 124	11 848
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg .	-	6	5	1 777	39 265	1 537	3 072	29 172	177 933	125 237	303 022	8 900
311822	Flour mixes & dough mfg from purchased flour	8	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311823	Dry pasta mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	-	25	16	1 915	59 528	1 555	2 936	37 481	423 713	460 232	865 879	22 308
31191	Snack food mfg	-	8	6	1 319	42 211	1 137	2 136	27 662	232 193	316 585	544 905	15 541
311911	Roasted nuts & peanut butter mfg	-	4	3	648	21 153	571	1 187	15 244	146 756	264 046	407 132	8 240
311919	Other snack food mfg .	-	4	3	671	21 058	566	949	12 418	85 437	52 539	137 773	7 301
31192	Coffee & tea mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311920	Coffee & tea mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31194	Seasoning & dressing mfg	1	4	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311942	Spice & extract mfg ...	1	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31199	All other food mfg	2	7	5	178	4 220	151	296	2 891	15 690	18 342	33 868	889
311999	All other miscellaneous food mfg	2	5	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTUCKY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	—	55	33	6 711	267 634	4 345	8 949	161 442	3 934 697	1 312 257	5 204 386	48 810
	Beverage mfg	1	46	26	3 526	119 786	1 905	3 896	56 357	723 182	572 901	1 284 359	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	4	28	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	4	13	9	1 080	35 437	262	556	6 762	82 644	133 038	215 837	6 657
312112	Bottled water mfg	—	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312113	Ice mfg	1	12	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	923
31214	Distilleries	1	16	13	2 124	75 727	1 496	3 016	45 918	613 814	432 090	1 034 299	28 331
312140	Distilleries	1	16	13	2 124	75 727	1 496	3 016	45 918	613 814	432 090	1 034 299	28 331
3122	Tobacco mfg	—	9	7	3 185	147 848	2 440	5 053	105 085	3 211 515	739 356	3 920 027	D
31221	Tobacco stemming & redrying	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312210	Tobacco stemming & redrying	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31222	Tobacco product mfg	—	5	4	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312221	Cigarette mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312229	Other tobacco product mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313	Textile mills	6	26	11	1 544	34 812	1 312	2 506	25 593	106 990	111 780	215 762	D
3132	Fabric mills	6	15	8	980	24 196	855	1 797	18 269	86 338	83 432	166 418	D
31322	Narrow fabric mills & schiffli machine embroidery	—	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313221	Narrow fabric mills	—	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31323	Nonwoven fabric mills	6	3	3	345	8 824	323	651	7 427	28 848	31 000	57 360	D
313230	Nonwoven fabric mills	6	3	3	345	8 824	323	651	7 427	28 848	31 000	57 360	D
31324	Knit fabric mills	9	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313249	Other knit fabric & lace mills	9	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3133	Textile & fabric finishing & fabric coating mills	9	10	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31331	Textile & fabric finishing mills	9	9	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313312	Textile & fabric finishing mills	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills	—	73	25	4 221	84 565	3 671	7 169	65 137	243 991	277 062	515 219	8 984
3141	Textile furnishings mills	1	34	10	1 570	34 473	1 268	2 291	21 702	93 213	79 797	168 820	1 697
31412	Curtain & linen mills	1	31	10	1 553	34 220	1 253	2 261	21 512	92 547	78 832	167 186	D
314121	Curtain & drapery mills	7	19	4	315	5 022	250	425	3 056	9 747	9 113	18 836	D
314129	Other household textile product mills	—	12	6	1 238	29 198	1 003	1 836	18 456	82 800	69 719	148 350	1 258
3149	Other textile product mills	—	39	15	2 651	50 092	2 403	4 878	43 435	150 778	197 265	346 399	7 287
31491	Textile bag & canvas mills	—	15	7	353	5 876	252	461	3 625	10 875	10 319	20 598	479
314911	Textile bag mills	—	4	4	125	2 054	108	201	1 584	3 580	3 304	6 922	D
314912	Canvas & related product mills	—	11	3	228	3 822	144	260	2 041	7 295	7 015	13 676	D
31499	All other textile product mills	—	24	8	2 298	44 216	2 151	4 417	39 810	139 903	186 946	325 801	6 808
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills	—	22	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 808
315	Apparel mfg	—	123	92	23 593	401 068	20 983	37 678	323 723	1 167 375	1 067 952	2 199 984	20 259
3151	Apparel knitting mills	—	9	7	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 772
31511	Hosiery & sock mills	—	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315119	Other hosiery & sock mills	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31519	Other apparel knitting mills	—	4	4	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315191	Outerwear knitting mills	—	4	4	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	—	96	78	17 803	279 231	15 595	27 794	216 833	741 391	634 825	1 365 108	13 492
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	2	30	21	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors	2	14	13	2 483	33 799	2 299	4 090	30 427	70 435	2 710	70 569	D
315212	Women's, girls' & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors	1	16	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 248

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	KENTUCKY—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
315	Apparel mfg—Con.												
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg—Con.												
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	47	42	8 895	147 661	7 422	13 152	103 456	390 086	354 982	747 564	7 011
315221	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315222	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315223	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	-	15	10	1 643	22 224	1 525	2 829	19 196	40 922	26 165	62 435	226
315225	Men's & boys' cut & sew work clothing mfg	-	20	20	4 068	65 592	3 495	6 192	48 608	153 658	177 159	329 356	3 864
315228	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	1	5	5	851	13 631	740	1 392	11 363	23 531	9 691	34 553	1 510
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	15	14	4 019	61 563	3 737	6 787	53 618	229 597	242 335	462 631	3 938
315231	Women's & girls' cut/ sew lingerie & nightwear mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315232	Women's & girls' cut & sew blouse & shirt mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315234	Women's & girls' cut & sew suit, coat, skirt mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	1	9	9	2 819	44 725	2 592	5 099	38 938	65 913	106 242	171 744	952
31529	Other cut & sew apparel mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315291	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3159	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	-	18	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 995
31599	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	-	18	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 995
315991	Hat, cap, & millinery mfg	-	7	5	401	7 122	305	548	3 995	14 275	3 962	17 220	D
315999	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	-	8	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316	Leather & allied product mfg .	1	17	8	1 203	25 436	1 121	2 428	23 249	154 768	54 319	210 150	D
3161	Leather & hide tanning & finishing	-	4	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31611	Leather & hide tanning & finishing	-	4	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316110	Leather & hide tanning & finishing	-	4	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3162	Footwear mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31621	Footwear mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316213	Men's footwear (except athletic) mfg .	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316214	Women's footwear (except athletic) mfg .	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3169	Other leather & allied product mfg	8	10	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31699	Other leather & allied product mfg	8	10	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316999	All other leather good mfg	8	6	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	2	440	139	11 319	225 061	9 594	17 968	170 119	534 753	713 187	1 238 812	63 254
3211	Sawmills & wood preservation	2	192	58	3 908	71 662	3 424	6 328	56 391	192 836	276 549	466 083	26 334
32111	Sawmills & wood preservation	2	192	58	3 908	71 662	3 424	6 328	56 391	192 836	276 549	466 083	26 334
321113	Sawmills	2	181	54	3 671	65 917	3 241	5 941	52 552	171 644	221 508	391 409	24 320
321114	Wood preservation	-	11	4	237	5 745	183	387	3 839	21 192	55 041	74 674	2 014
3212	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	-	37	15	1 315	32 621	1 047	2 004	22 275	76 916	88 563	160 563	22 560
32121	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	-	37	15	1 315	32 621	1 047	2 004	22 275	76 916	88 563	160 563	22 560
321211	Hardwood veneer & plywood mfg	1	10	5	523	11 568	425	784	7 749	25 175	31 901	56 122	D
321213	Engineered wood member (except truss) mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321214	Truss mfg	-	23	7	488	10 622	383	742	6 956	21 074	25 421	46 585	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTUCKY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
321	Wood product mfg—Con.												
3219	Other wood product mfg...	2	211	66	6 096	120 778	5 123	9 636	91 453	265 001	348 075	612 166	14 360
32191	Millwork	2	83	31	3 222	65 376	2 730	5 419	51 972	150 593	176 169	326 123	7 234
321911	Wood window & door mfg	4	16	4	488	11 807	420	809	9 616	34 954	38 255	73 201	1 421
321912	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing....	2	46	21	1 826	34 779	1 633	3 257	27 819	64 468	86 072	152 655	2 892
321918	Other millwork (including flooring) ...	—	21	6	908	18 790	677	1 353	14 537	51 171	51 842	100 267	2 921
32192	Wood container & pallet mfg	1	93	25	1 872	35 960	1 621	2 857	26 586	72 518	108 607	181 662	4 603
321920	Wood container & pallet mfg	1	93	25	1 872	35 960	1 621	2 857	26 586	72 518	108 607	181 662	4 603
32199	All other wood product mfg	1	35	10	1 002	19 442	772	1 360	12 895	41 890	63 299	104 381	2 523
321991	Manufactured home (mobile home) mfg ..	4	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321999	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg ...	—	28	7	655	11 834	491	944	7 849	24 731	33 367	57 703	1 977
322	Paper mfg	—	92	68	10 559	369 968	8 249	18 178	256 479	1 215 725	1 721 868	2 908 436	409 536
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	—	9	9	1 757	100 401	1 266	3 005	68 104	402 268	455 024	852 861	327 401
32211	Pulp mills	—	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322110	Pulp mills	—	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32212	Paper mills	—	5	5	1 157	64 354	809	1 954	40 902	272 215	277 072	547 281	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	—	5	5	1 157	64 354	809	1 954	40 902	272 215	277 072	547 281	D
32213	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322130	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	—	83	59	8 802	269 567	6 983	15 173	188 375	813 457	1 266 844	2 055 575	82 135
32221	Paperboard container mfg	—	49	37	3 614	111 321	2 828	5 804	75 711	324 665	434 568	756 905	23 146
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	—	33	24	2 181	67 713	1 625	3 318	43 223	166 922	266 771	432 217	14 363
322212	Folding paperboard box mfg	1	6	5	587	17 785	485	1 014	13 180	47 947	72 728	121 576	1 648
322214	Fiber can, tube, drum, & similar products mfg	1	4	2	127	4 179	107	214	2 822	9 471	15 154	24 659	2 759
322215	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg ...	—	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	—	16	11	3 872	119 237	3 144	7 212	87 533	386 154	553 271	917 968	38 152
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	—	10	5	2 154	68 970	1 763	3 810	50 423	232 634	292 897	507 133	27 476
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	3	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322225	Laminated aluminum foil mfg for flexible packaging uses	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32223	Stationery product mfg ...	—	13	7	636	18 390	501	1 103	12 485	40 800	149 541	189 468	D
322232	Envelope mfg	—	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 006
32229	Other converted paper product mfg	—	5	4	680	20 619	510	1 054	12 646	61 838	129 464	191 234	D
322291	Sanitary paper product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322299	All other converted paper product mfg ...	—	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	1	449	108	14 792	428 089	11 856	22 629	309 729	1 033 142	607 465	1 632 400	76 524
3231	Printing & related support activities	1	449	108	14 792	428 089	11 856	22 629	309 729	1 033 142	607 465	1 632 400	76 524
32311	Printing	1	414	96	14 022	402 820	11 281	21 608	292 496	984 121	597 708	1 573 676	72 659
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	—	201	47	9 052	277 045	7 405	15 035	201 022	664 932	388 278	1 047 649	57 632
323111	Commercial gravure printing	—	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323112	Commercial flexographic printing ..	—	13	8	384	10 061	284	580	6 334	30 935	27 013	57 366	2 622
323113	Commercial screen printing	1	39	10	803	19 544	604	1 091	11 645	51 544	30 367	82 291	1 884
323114	Quick printing	2	87	5	561	12 676	401	639	7 912	23 693	14 395	38 071	D
323116	Manifold business form printing	7	11	8	573	16 527	446	914	11 351	51 719	42 377	93 168	2 335
323117	Book printing	—	10	7	1 495	39 771	1 301	2 035	36 127	91 938	45 147	136 853	2 183
323119	Other commercial printing	6	45	8	560	11 394	317	496	5 491	31 237	18 087	48 266	2 610
32312	Support activities for printing	—	35	12	770	25 269	575	1 021	17 233	49 021	9 757	58 724	3 865
323121	Tradebinding & related work	—	7	2	146	2 505	132	171	1 949	4 053	936	4 919	308
323122	Prepress services	—	28	10	624	22 764	443	850	15 284	44 968	8 821	53 805	3 557

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTUCKY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	41	6	1 241	60 483	977	2 272	46 521	402 892	1 827 878	2 227 827	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	41	6	1 241	60 483	977	2 272	46 521	402 892	1 827 878	2 227 827	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32412	Asphalt paving, roofing, & saturated materials mfg	2	33	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 433
324121	Asphalt paving mixture & block mfg	2	33	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 433
325	Chemical mfg	-	173	83	14 120	648 376	8 684	19 449	374 712	3 542 890	3 907 275	7 460 926	276 803
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	44	24	5 920	290 810	3 493	8 281	163 485	1 205 253	1 277 686	2 475 143	97 198
32512	Industrial gas mfg	-	15	2	478	24 275	346	769	16 956	151 494	109 050	256 771	D
325120	Industrial gas mfg	-	15	2	478	24 275	346	769	16 956	151 494	109 050	256 771	D
32513	Dye & pigment mfg	-	4	3	397	16 526	242	594	10 664	56 831	100 015	153 427	D
325132	Synthetic organic dye & pigment mfg	-	4	3	397	16 526	242	594	10 664	56 831	100 015	153 427	D
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	8	7	2 937	139 918	1 588	3 932	69 578	559 480	381 800	948 945	18 293
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	8	7	2 937	139 918	1 588	3 932	69 578	559 480	381 800	948 945	18 293
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	-	17	12	2 108	110 091	1 317	2 986	66 287	437 448	686 821	1 116 000	44 118
325191	Gum & wood chemical mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	-	15	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	-	17	16	3 938	202 966	2 604	5 662	125 600	1 339 741	1 626 931	2 985 201	136 436
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	-	17	16	3 938	202 966	2 604	5 662	125 600	1 339 741	1 626 931	2 985 201	136 436
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	-	14	13	2 986	153 434	1 891	4 192	89 927	1 128 913	1 421 108	2 552 834	124 427
325212	Synthetic rubber mfg ..	-	3	3	952	49 532	713	1 470	35 673	210 828	205 823	432 367	12 009
3253	Pesticide, fertilizer, & other agricultural chemical mfg .	2	9	2	150	4 494	90	176	2 917	24 114	25 888	45 684	826
32531	Fertilizer mfg	2	8	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325314	Fertilizer (mixing only) mfg	2	7	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3254	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	-	11	4	159	3 988	86	135	1 989	17 559	22 907	40 629	1 193
32541	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	-	11	4	159	3 988	86	135	1 989	17 559	22 907	40 629	1 193
325414	Biological product (except diagnostic) mfg	1	5	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	218
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	1	37	22	2 099	80 124	1 211	2 605	41 558	556 676	646 128	1 207 770	24 287
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	30	16	1 242	46 044	608	1 177	18 739	384 158	256 109	642 322	7 126
325510	Paint & coating mfg ...	-	30	16	1 242	46 044	608	1 177	18 739	384 158	256 109	642 322	7 126
32552	Adhesive mfg	2	7	6	857	34 080	603	1 428	22 819	172 518	390 019	565 448	17 161
325520	Adhesive mfg	2	7	6	857	34 080	603	1 428	22 819	172 518	390 019	565 448	17 161
3256	Soap, cleaning compound, & toilet preparation mfg ..	5	16	4	861	27 589	560	1 162	15 985	219 115	163 810	383 405	9 847
32561	Soap & cleaning compound mfg	-	11	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325611	Soap & other detergent mfg	-	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325612	Polish & other sanitation good mfg ..	-	6	1	115	4 427	91	191	2 532	14 984	13 729	29 243	421
32562	Toilet preparation mfg ...	9	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325620	Toilet preparation mfg .	9	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	1	39	11	993	38 405	640	1 428	23 178	180 432	143 925	323 094	7 016
32591	Printing ink mfg	1	9	1	148	5 471	95	191	3 526	33 584	48 396	81 156	1 878
325910	Printing ink mfg	1	9	1	148	5 471	95	191	3 526	33 584	48 396	81 156	1 878
32592	Explosives mfg	-	8	3	195	7 016	115	262	3 613	32 894	37 729	69 563	653
325920	Explosives mfg	-	8	3	195	7 016	115	262	3 613	32 894	37 729	69 563	653
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	1	22	7	650	25 918	430	975	16 039	113 954	57 800	172 375	4 485
325991	Custom compounding of purchased resin ...	3	9	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325998	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg	-	11	3	406	17 490	298	701	12 998	93 881	36 219	130 697	3 085

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTUCKY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg.....	-	221	144	19 650	535 800	15 744	31 730	385 104	1 568 189	1 771 023	3 362 568	161 496
3261	Plastics product mfg.....	-	182	124	16 256	424 902	13 326	26 673	304 352	1 260 697	1 518 476	2 767 672	149 827
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg..	-	14	11	989	36 370	741	1 658	23 721	125 345	188 855	314 748	20 051
326111	Unsupported plastics bag mfg.....	-	3	3	194	5 103	174	366	4 351	16 704	20 024	36 626	D
326112	Unsupported plastics packaging film & sheet mfg.....	1	3	2	148	5 480	115	258	3 643	14 975	16 983	31 811	D
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg.....	-	8	6	647	25 787	452	1 034	15 727	93 666	151 848	246 311	D
32612	Plastics pipe, pipe fitting, & unsupported profile shape mfg.....	-	14	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	15 809
326121	Unsupported plastics profile shape mfg....	-	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326122	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg.....	-	7	6	466	11 968	369	786	9 088	43 205	100 734	142 768	D
32613	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg....	-	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	972
326130	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg.....	-	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	972
32614	Polystyrene foam product mfg.....	-	9	7	1 357	41 974	1 170	2 434	33 442	131 689	246 370	376 346	9 192
326140	Polystyrene foam product mfg.....	-	9	7	1 357	41 974	1 170	2 434	33 442	131 689	246 370	376 346	9 192
32615	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg.....	-	12	9	1 281	29 338	1 084	1 747	22 435	134 808	115 522	251 361	2 871
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg....	-	12	9	1 281	29 338	1 084	1 747	22 435	134 808	115 522	251 361	2 871
32616	Plastics bottle mfg.....	1	9	6	1 009	28 160	893	1 903	23 951	92 615	98 436	188 025	18 773
326160	Plastics bottle mfg....	1	9	6	1 009	28 160	893	1 903	23 951	92 615	98 436	188 025	18 773
32619	Other plastics product mfg.....	1	118	80	10 642	262 938	8 681	17 324	182 369	688 607	682 353	1 364 143	82 159
326191	Plastics plumbing fixture mfg.....	-	8	2	156	3 386	112	219	2 148	12 365	9 874	22 137	96
326199	All other plastics product mfg.....	1	110	78	10 486	259 552	8 569	17 105	180 221	676 242	672 479	1 342 006	82 063
3262	Rubber product mfg.....	-	39	20	3 394	110 898	2 418	5 057	80 752	307 492	252 547	594 896	11 669
32621	Tire mfg.....	-	19	4	1 046	46 802	745	1 747	38 062	100 698	112 807	229 749	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading).....	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326212	Tire retreading.....	2	17	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32622	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg.....	-	3	3	901	28 793	646	1 558	20 311	106 841	64 199	186 929	D
326220	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg..	-	3	3	901	28 793	646	1 558	20 311	106 841	64 199	186 929	D
32629	Other rubber product mfg.....	1	17	13	1 447	35 303	1 027	1 752	22 379	99 953	75 541	178 218	5 574
326291	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use.....	-	9	7	1 110	25 788	764	1 277	15 688	79 590	50 528	130 208	4 842
326299	All other rubber product mfg.....	2	8	6	337	9 515	263	475	6 691	20 363	25 013	48 010	732
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg.....	-	260	98	10 547	316 560	8 140	16 771	223 008	976 909	736 111	1 686 140	103 674
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg.....	-	28	17	2 110	59 524	1 690	3 433	43 045	157 202	103 993	249 558	26 708
32711	Pottery, ceramics, & plumbing fixture mfg....	1	17	8	770	18 296	600	1 071	12 508	44 890	17 336	60 515	566
327111	Vitreous china plumbing fixture & bathroom accessories mfg.....	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg..	1	15	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg.....	-	11	9	1 340	41 228	1 090	2 362	30 537	112 312	86 657	189 043	26 142
327121	Brick & structural clay tile mfg.....	-	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg.....	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg.....	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	KENTUCKY—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg—Con.												
3272	Glass & glass product mfg .	—	28	15	3 143	110 611	2 567	5 510	81 567	397 270	235 845	619 700	30 848
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	—	28	15	3 143	110 611	2 567	5 510	81 567	397 270	235 845	619 700	30 848
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	—	9	5	1 309	53 319	1 049	2 346	39 419	198 508	67 646	255 271	20 349
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	—	19	10	1 834	57 292	1 518	3 164	42 148	198 762	168 199	364 429	10 499
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	2	162	47	3 164	84 968	2 218	4 458	54 723	259 889	236 569	493 561	29 386
32731	Cement mfg	—	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327310	Cement mfg	—	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg .	2	99	27	1 816	46 156	1 339	2 574	32 154	127 076	140 148	267 702	20 142
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	2	99	27	1 816	46 156	1 339	2 574	32 154	127 076	140 148	267 702	20 142
32733	Concrete pipe, brick, & block mfg	3	26	12	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 762
327331	Concrete block & brick mfg	2	18	8	491	13 622	241	530	5 679	32 830	32 536	64 714	3 313
327332	Concrete pipe mfg	6	8	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 449
32739	Other concrete product mfg	—	33	7	509	12 317	365	760	7 870	36 262	30 469	63 326	D
327390	Other concrete product mfg	—	33	7	509	12 317	365	760	7 870	36 262	30 469	63 326	D
3274	Lime & gypsum product mfg	—	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32741	Lime mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327410	Lime mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3279	Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	—	36	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32791	Abrasive product mfg . .	—	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327910	Abrasive product mfg . .	—	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32799	All other nonmetallic mineral product mfg . . .	—	33	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11 486
327992	Ground or treated mineral & earth mfg . .	—	6	2	137	5 611	90	208	3 474	20 629	18 378	38 631	D
327993	Mineral wool mfg	—	6	6	817	23 206	670	1 258	15 718	60 420	38 995	99 231	5 016
327999	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg	2	15	7	440	9 280	330	690	6 844	20 325	15 327	35 428	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	77	57	15 085	588 849	12 237	27 302	433 858	1 667 215	3 473 849	5 116 552	205 617
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	—	9	8	3 571	176 884	2 876	6 002	135 578	399 778	760 282	1 133 623	86 175
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	—	9	8	3 571	176 884	2 876	6 002	135 578	399 778	760 282	1 133 623	86 175
331111	Iron & steel mills	—	8	7	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331112	Electrometallurgical ferroalloy product mfg	—	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	—	13	10	1 428	45 585	1 150	2 329	34 838	135 006	252 034	398 401	13 405
33121	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	—	5	4	370	11 336	305	602	8 972	27 742	55 974	84 609	2 661
331210	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	—	5	4	370	11 336	305	602	8 972	27 742	55 974	84 609	2 661
33122	Rolling & drawing of purchased steel	—	8	6	1 058	34 249	845	1 727	25 866	107 264	196 060	313 792	10 744
331222	Steel wire drawing	—	7	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing . .	—	17	15	4 813	203 165	3 624	8 479	133 897	604 268	1 777 473	2 380 936	36 893
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	17	15	4 813	203 165	3 624	8 479	133 897	604 268	1 777 473	2 380 936	36 893
331312	Primary aluminum production	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331314	Secondary smelting & alloying of aluminum .	—	4	4	343	12 113	240	514	7 818	43 585	392 555	436 725	7 557
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	—	6	4	2 282	108 775	1 600	4 120	67 095	266 591	679 406	953 408	19 726
331316	Aluminum extruded product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331319	Other aluminum rolling & drawing	—	3	3	283	10 931	223	519	8 045	54 420	266 197	315 851	2 305

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTUCKY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
331	Primary metal mfg—Con.												
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing	-	14	8	1 323	46 569	1 131	2 498	36 605	185 591	436 455	618 098	23 695
33141	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) smelting & refining	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331419	Other nonferrous metal primary smelting & refining	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33142	Copper rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying . . .	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331421	Copper rolling, drawing, & extruding	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33149	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying . . .	-	10	5	721	24 281	588	1 306	17 587	92 080	180 147	267 573	15 211
331491	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding	-	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	24	16	3 950	116 646	3 456	7 994	92 940	342 572	247 605	585 494	45 449
33151	Ferrous metal foundries	-	7	6	925	26 484	779	1 448	20 412	73 511	47 773	119 643	4 222
331511	Iron foundries	1	4	3	529	15 116	452	817	11 285	27 610	20 470	46 583	D
331513	Steel foundries (except investment)	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	-	17	10	3 025	90 162	2 677	6 546	72 528	269 061	199 832	465 851	41 227
331521	Aluminum die-casting foundries	-	6	5	703	19 662	597	1 327	14 516	64 522	62 669	125 656	6 126
331522	Nonferrous (except aluminum) die-casting foundries	-	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting)	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	729	262	26 590	796 755	20 427	40 998	531 295	1 967 606	2 238 868	4 184 045	240 170
3321	Forging & stamping	-	44	27	3 229	92 668	2 640	5 414	64 737	218 494	263 854	482 767	23 360
33211	Forging & stamping	-	44	27	3 229	92 668	2 640	5 414	64 737	218 494	263 854	482 767	23 360
332111	Iron & steel forging	1	10	4	770	23 175	633	1 389	16 903	73 054	144 871	11 520	1 101
332114	Custom roll forming	-	6	4	364	12 932	283	605	7 355	30 651	39 737	71 201	1 101
332115	Crown & closure mfg	-	3	2	140	5 692	112	208	4 229	13 947	25 712	39 685	751
332116	Metal stamping	-	25	17	1 955	50 869	1 612	3 212	36 250	101 606	125 351	227 010	9 988
3322	Cutlery & handtool mfg	-	30	12	1 536	44 518	1 189	2 444	28 592	105 006	76 948	181 905	29 923
33221	Cutlery & handtool mfg	-	30	12	1 536	44 518	1 189	2 444	28 592	105 006	76 948	181 905	29 923
332212	Hand & edge tool mfg	-	23	7	841	27 964	602	1 186	16 561	63 087	42 712	106 498	D
332213	Saw blade & handsaw mfg	-	3	3	574	13 504	491	1 047	9 979	35 135	24 745	59 145	D
332214	Kitchen utensil, pot, & pan mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	247
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	177	57	3 777	109 271	2 726	5 404	68 270	259 815	237 333	493 905	14 315
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg . .	2	68	26	1 738	51 535	1 260	2 481	31 914	110 335	115 900	227 504	5 142
332311	Prefabricated metal building & component mfg	1	15	2	240	6 599	172	314	3 194	13 951	11 860	25 926	379
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	2	43	19	1 072	33 803	729	1 490	20 644	68 620	90 944	160 918	3 679
332313	Plate work mfg	-	10	5	426	11 133	359	677	8 076	27 764	13 096	40 660	1 084
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	1	109	31	2 039	57 736	1 466	2 923	36 356	149 480	121 433	266 401	9 173
332321	Metal window & door mfg	1	12	3	253	6 649	191	394	3 901	13 225	10 607	23 709	2 221
332322	Sheet metal work mfg	1	58	23	1 414	43 788	1 062	2 143	27 799	122 209	93 696	211 414	6 006
332323	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg	2	39	5	372	7 299	213	386	4 656	14 046	17 130	31 278	946
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	26	17	2 489	78 765	1 733	3 553	48 409	184 598	169 714	354 754	8 189
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	7	4	1 541	50 021	1 092	2 232	32 182	110 215	78 034	188 000	D
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	7	4	1 541	50 021	1 092	2 232	32 182	110 215	78 034	188 000	D
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	-	12	10	717	21 025	456	904	10 541	52 651	57 715	110 566	2 776
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	-	12	10	717	21 025	456	904	10 541	52 651	57 715	110 566	2 776
33243	Metal can, box, & other metal container (light gauge) mfg	3	7	3	231	7 719	185	417	5 686	21 732	33 965	56 188	D
332439	Other metal container mfg	3	7	3	231	7 719	185	417	5 686	21 732	33 965	56 188	D
3325	Hardware mfg	-	16	13	2 198	60 988	1 749	3 567	43 070	143 072	168 774	312 997	10 611
33251	Hardware mfg	-	16	13	2 198	60 988	1 749	3 567	43 070	143 072	168 774	312 997	10 611
332510	Hardware mfg	-	16	13	2 198	60 988	1 749	3 567	43 070	143 072	168 774	312 997	10 611

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	KENTUCKY—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg—Con.												
3326	Spring & wire product mfg .	-	28	16	1 801	52 311	1 448	3 033	36 840	158 824	151 305	310 559	14 518
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	-	28	16	1 801	52 311	1 448	3 033	36 840	158 824	151 305	310 559	14 518
332611	Spring (heavy gauge) mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332612	Spring (light gauge) mfg	1	8	5	883	25 879	714	1 439	19 810	73 611	72 648	146 417	4 356
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	-	17	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	284	65	4 937	143 334	3 873	7 615	99 318	301 137	172 891	473 008	21 893
33271	Machine shops	1	252	46	3 788	115 532	2 987	6 012	79 827	217 128	98 584	314 125	16 132
332710	Machine shops	1	252	46	3 788	115 532	2 987	6 012	79 827	217 128	98 584	314 125	16 132
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	32	19	1 149	27 802	886	1 603	19 491	84 009	74 307	158 883	5 761
332721	Precision turned product mfg	-	21	12	674	14 965	516	939	10 352	35 400	32 328	67 586	2 813
332722	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	2	11	7	475	12 837	370	664	9 139	48 609	41 979	91 297	2 948
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities.	-	56	24	1 817	57 327	1 430	2 728	36 331	167 109	421 260	568 956	77 022
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	-	56	24	1 817	57 327	1 430	2 728	36 331	167 109	421 260	568 956	77 022
332811	Metal heat treating	-	7	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/ allied services	-	21	10	689	19 560	539	1 000	12 265	45 574	68 365	114 183	5 162
332813	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	1	28	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	68	31	4 806	157 573	3 639	7 240	105 728	429 551	576 789	1 005 194	40 339
33291	Metal valve mfg	-	7	6	1 100	37 993	723	1 500	21 793	90 445	105 791	198 252	5 286
332911	Industrial valve mfg ...	-	3	3	439	15 919	323	560	10 920	33 060	20 985	56 195	2 880
332912	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332913	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	61	25	3 706	119 580	2 916	5 740	83 935	339 106	470 998	806 942	35 053
332991	Ball & roller bearing mfg	1	5	4	998	32 902	839	1 622	24 367	90 816	83 314	176 372	6 678
332993	Ammunition (except small arms) mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	-	7	4	392	10 550	330	716	7 245	23 549	48 133	71 301	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	-	39	15	2 086	69 104	1 577	3 068	47 842	210 665	330 375	536 777	18 466
333	Machinery mfg	-	370	157	25 459	832 154	17 757	35 297	472 287	2 319 005	2 508 629	4 833 832	111 964
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	43	16	2 091	71 198	1 460	2 889	42 366	209 026	291 701	498 788	12 153
33311	Agricultural implement mfg	1	17	6	455	11 449	335	724	7 422	21 142	42 834	64 017	1 888
333111	Farm machinery & equipment mfg	1	14	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333112	Lawn & garden tractor & home lawn & garden equipment mfg	1	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	8	3	1 120	43 856	745	1 367	23 710	143 303	204 567	344 842	8 088
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	8	3	1 120	43 856	745	1 367	23 710	143 303	204 567	344 842	8 088
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	1	18	7	516	15 893	380	798	11 234	44 581	44 300	89 929	2 177
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	1	17	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3332	Industrial machinery mfg ..	-	40	14	1 166	45 906	671	1 370	21 352	95 283	65 534	163 278	3 790
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	-	34	12	1 063	42 837	602	1 244	19 739	90 019	61 603	154 081	3 756
333292	Textile machinery mfg ..	1	9	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	176
333293	Printing machinery & equipment mfg	-	5	3	335	16 818	183	407	8 672	25 973	10 720	36 797	D
333294	Food product machinery mfg	-	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	-	14	5	282	10 547	160	322	4 895	23 328	25 287	48 028	499

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	KENTUCKY—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	27	14	2 466	54 756	1 910	3 610	35 977	223 454	117 477	343 599	14 673
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	27	14	2 466	54 756	1 910	3 610	35 977	223 454	117 477	343 599	14 673
333312	Commercial laundry, drycleaning, & pressing machine mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333313	Office machinery mfg ..	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	2	17	8	758	20 989	544	1 065	11 907	50 275	42 780	92 452	13 042
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	29	21	6 130	169 070	4 775	9 355	110 325	475 755	491 237	976 242	19 502
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	-	29	21	6 130	169 070	4 775	9 355	110 325	475 755	491 237	976 242	19 502
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	1	13	7	1 028	34 789	735	1 510	20 378	83 268	72 530	154 146	3 994
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	2	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	-	9	9	4 080	107 788	3 400	6 754	77 616	317 697	350 844	678 758	11 417
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	1	120	33	2 836	105 243	1 826	3 611	55 657	191 179	160 752	358 527	12 793
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	1	120	33	2 836	105 243	1 826	3 611	55 657	191 179	160 752	358 527	12 793
333511	Industrial mold mfg ...	2	24	6	323	12 559	228	468	8 180	21 809	8 078	29 437	1 791
333512	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg ...	-	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	595
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg ..	4	72	17	1 295	40 012	971	1 871	28 828	64 810	42 868	109 577	8 304
333515	Cutting tool & machine tool accessory mfg ..	6	10	3	142	4 526	107	180	2 922	8 650	2 877	11 358	1 823
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	6	4	2 098	63 189	1 654	3 158	41 344	353 180	161 319	514 522	9 224
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	6	4	2 098	63 189	1 654	3 158	41 344	353 180	161 319	514 522	9 224
333613	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	-	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	105	55	8 672	322 792	5 461	11 304	165 266	771 128	1 220 609	1 978 876	39 829
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	10	9	1 874	57 219	1 373	2 920	34 707	151 955	300 132	447 378	4 940
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 727
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	-	5	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 213
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	-	37	22	4 079	155 979	2 415	4 867	74 597	320 564	737 306	1 051 892	20 078
333921	Elevator & moving stairway mfg	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333922	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg	-	22	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	-	13	8	2 182	73 527	1 550	2 974	42 959	173 968	516 306	690 027	14 801
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	1	58	24	2 719	109 594	1 673	3 517	55 962	298 609	183 171	479 606	14 811
333992	Welding & soldering equipment mfg	-	4	3	213	7 748	95	205	2 727	24 952	26 870	52 546	1 111
333993	Packaging machinery mfg	2	6	4	905	44 556	593	1 391	25 853	142 324	50 290	191 559	3 857
333994	Industrial process furnace & oven mfg ..	-	6	4	278	10 390	179	386	5 242	16 849	38 238	52 942	1 423
333996	Fluid power pump & motor mfg	-	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333999	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg	2	32	10	933	33 482	571	1 072	15 783	79 553	50 703	130 835	6 057

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	KENTUCKY—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	76	39	10 540	403 665	5 630	11 364	115 542	1 140 037	1 303 072	2 409 189	55 754
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	8	5	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	8	5	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg	-	5	4	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	3	12	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	8	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	8	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33422	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	1	6	3		216	7 541	124	249	3 274	15 072	9 821	25 924
334220	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	1	6	3		216	7 541	124	249	3 274	15 072	9 821	25 924
33429	Other communications equipment mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334290	Other communications equipment mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3343	Audio & video equipment mfg	-	8	6	692	21 704	489	914	11 829	44 029	118 974	163 286	881
33431	Audio & video equipment mfg	-	8	6	692	21 704	489	914	11 829	44 029	118 974	163 286	881
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	-	8	6	692	21 704	489	914	11 829	44 029	118 974	163 286	881
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	2	24	12	1 508	34 078	1 126	2 228	20 385	94 112	70 323	164 861	D
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	2	24	12	1 508	34 078	1 126	2 228	20 385	94 112	70 323	164 861	D
334411	Electron tube mfg	4	3	3	590	12 467	424	861	7 523	33 783	22 933	57 221	D
334415	Electronic resistor mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg	-	4	3		456	10 922	353	762	6 484	28 456	28 046	56 278
334419	Other electronic component mfg	2	5	3		242	4 429	184	339	2 523	6 865	6 596	13 737
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	-	23	9	1 592	51 515	1 089	2 265	26 220	110 278	80 966	192 444	10 322
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	-	23	9	1 592	51 515	1 089	2 265	26 220	110 278	80 966	192 444	10 322
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg	-	4	3		811	26 702	562	1 179	11 139	50 281	42 333	93 757
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	-	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334514	Totalizing fluid meter & counting device mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334515	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg	-	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	83	49	17 850	610 094	15 125	29 471	482 835	1 731 602	2 167 803	3 901 990	127 891
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg	1	20	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33511	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33512	Lighting fixture mfg	7	15	4		546	12 298	409	853	7 955	31 256	43 435	74 680
335121	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg	9	11	2		429	8 999	314	628	5 818	25 395	38 149	63 411
335122	Commercial/industrial/institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	-	4	2		117	3 299	95	225	2 137	5 861	5 286	11 269

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	KENTUCKY—Con. Manufacturing—Con.												
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg—Con.												
3352	Household appliance mfg...	-	9	8	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33521	Small electrical appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335212	Household vacuum cleaner mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33522	Major appliance mfg	-	8	7	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335221	Household cooking appliance mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335224	Household laundry equipment mfg	-	3	3	2 133	69 195	1 995	3 162	62 548	131 119	472 980	603 920	D
335228	Other major household appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	37	21	5 706	168 822	4 716	9 573	121 696	625 285	423 502	1 055 391	18 768
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	37	21	5 706	168 822	4 716	9 573	121 696	625 285	423 502	1 055 391	18 768
335311	Power, distribution, & specialty transformer mfg	-	5	3	472	16 726	313	618	7 533	28 910	72 040	99 876	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	13	9	2 666	60 604	2 418	4 626	50 204	233 997	229 181	463 908	D
335313	Switchgear & apparatus mfg	-	11	6	2 119	74 232	1 639	3 682	51 302	310 237	91 597	399 924	13 039
335314	Relay & industrial control mfg	-	8	3	449	17 260	346	647	12 657	52 141	30 684	91 683	2 249
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	17	13	2 389	74 053	1 963	4 096	57 181	230 778	377 186	617 578	16 808
33591	Battery mfg	1	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335911	Storage battery mfg...	1	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33592	Communication & energy wire & cable mfg	-	5	5	1 627	53 825	1 382	3 032	43 195	193 690	285 976	490 666	10 417
335929	Other communication & energy wire mfg ...	-	5	5	1 627	53 825	1 382	3 032	43 195	193 690	285 976	490 666	10 417
33599	All other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	6	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335991	Carbon & graphite product mfg	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	175	112	42 423	1 795 949	34 490	73 360	1 350 423	11 501 994	18 808 409	30 311 099	1 196 699
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	8	5	16 552	1 029 455	14 025	31 742	806 202	9 159 385	15 253 149	24 470 769	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	7	5	j	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	4	3	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336112	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg	-	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	23	10	1 063	31 876	880	2 117	23 865	79 521	132 861	212 681	D
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	23	10	1 063	31 876	880	2 117	23 865	79 521	132 861	212 681	D
336211	Motor vehicle body mfg	-	12	6	520	16 418	403	933	11 803	45 825	58 070	104 507	D
336212	Truck trailer mfg	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	110	84	22 726	665 562	17 858	36 563	469 369	2 076 133	3 181 854	5 218 653	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	12	7	2 346	69 874	1 973	3 660	53 455	169 468	473 288	645 943	26 638
336311	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	9	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	18	10	3 165	68 053	2 667	5 362	52 472	171 328	143 095	306 053	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	18	10	3 165	68 053	2 667	5 362	52 472	171 328	143 095	306 053	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	4	3	1 198	36 924	840	1 595	21 957	49 720	279 783	327 224	23 649
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	4	3	1 198	36 924	840	1 595	21 957	49 720	279 783	327 224	23 649
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	-	12	12	3 482	112 009	2 594	4 993	81 619	323 772	371 604	692 250	32 522
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	-	12	12	3 482	112 009	2 594	4 993	81 619	323 772	371 604	692 250	32 522

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	KENTUCKY—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
336	Transportation equipment mfg—Con.												
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg—Con.												
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	7	4	785	23 650	595	1 289	16 071	223 273	234 416	457 989	7 098
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	7	4	785	23 650	595	1 289	16 071	223 273	234 416	457 989	7 098
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	-	8	8	2 204	54 847	1 889	4 058	41 675	241 194	503 114	743 795	8 890
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	-	8	8	2 204	54 847	1 889	4 058	41 675	241 194	503 114	743 795	8 890
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	18	18	3 442	112 597	2 664	5 833	79 108	372 020	450 350	819 261	55 376
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	18	18	3 442	112 597	2 664	5 833	79 108	372 020	450 350	819 261	55 376
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	3	31	22	6 104	187 608	4 636	9 773	123 012	525 358	726 204	1 226 138	65 339
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	3	31	22	6 104	187 608	4 636	9 773	123 012	525 358	726 204	1 226 138	65 339
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3366	Ship & boat building	2	23	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33661	Ship & boat building ...	2	23	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336611	Ship building & repairing	8	9	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336612	Boat building	2	14	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3369	Other transportation equipment mfg	-	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33699	Other transportation equipment mfg	-	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336991	Motorcycle, bicycle, & parts mfg	1	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	218	57	5 284	113 448	4 353	8 291	81 542	245 575	209 090	465 858	13 054
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	1	164	33	2 890	59 172	2 414	4 498	43 474	101 517	108 068	220 922	7 918
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg	2	101	16	1 297	28 027	1 028	1 782	18 890	52 388	36 727	89 161	5 525
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg ...	2	101	16	1 297	28 027	1 028	1 782	18 890	52 388	36 727	89 161	5 525
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg	1	63	17	1 593	31 145	1 386	2 716	24 584	49 129	71 341	131 761	2 393
337121	Upholstered household furniture mfg	4	8	3	315	5 099	281	516	3 854	9 296	11 512	21 342	523
337122	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg	-	42	8	921	18 885	792	1 661	14 874	38 697	33 193	70 532	1 445
337124	Metal household furniture mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337127	Institutional furniture mfg	2	6	4	155	2 612	130	213	1 908	-8 399	3 829	7 214	D
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	44	21	2 158	49 906	1 776	3 490	35 485	129 171	92 344	221 269	3 986
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	44	21	2 158	49 906	1 776	3 490	35 485	129 171	92 344	221 269	3 986
337211	Wood office furniture mfg	-	8	4	974	24 760	846	1 893	19 399	64 744	56 335	120 668	2 044
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	-	12	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337215	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg	1	23	11	760	15 692	560	889	8 956	40 213	23 032	63 498	1 648
3379	Other furniture related product mfg	1	10	3	236	4 370	163	303	2 583	14 887	8 678	23 667	1 150
33792	Blind & shade mfg	-	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337920	Blind & shade mfg	-	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	KENTUCKY—Con. Manufacturing— Con.												
339	Miscellaneous mfg.....	1	275	54	6 907	170 877	5 335	9 824	106 265	609 326	364 438	968 628	33 603
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg.....	2	128	14	1 403	36 868	1 056	1 695	19 238	75 439	52 072	130 020	4 424
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg.....	2	128	14	1 403	36 868	1 056	1 695	19 238	75 439	52 072	130 020	4 424
339112	Surgical & medical instrument mfg.....	4	12	—	105	3 169	72	97	1 395	11 797	4 968	16 626	602
339113	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg.....	—	22	10	762	19 848	582	917	9 521	34 468	34 142	71 036	1 959
339114	Dental equipment & supplies mfg.....	—	5	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339116	Dental laboratories...	5	85	3	339	7 802	272	441	5 506	16 759	6 264	23 169	522
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg...	1	147	40	5 504	134 009	4 279	8 129	87 027	533 887	312 366	838 608	29 179
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg.....	—	27	6	459	13 040	388	730	7 728	35 427	24 595	60 251	1 365
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg.....	—	27	6	459	13 040	388	730	7 728	35 427	24 595	60 251	1 365
33993	Doll, toy, & game mfg...	—	7	5	1 431	26 049	1 187	1 927	18 822	153 517	72 032	225 813	D
339932	Game, toy, & children's vehicle mfg.....	—	7	5	1 431	26 049	1 187	1 927	18 822	153 517	72 032	225 813	D
33994	Office supplies (except paper) mfg.....	—	6	3	588	8 974	560	1 072	7 773	13 146	19 722	32 746	D
339944	Carbon paper & inked ribbon mfg.....	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33995	Sign mfg.....	1	62	10	986	24 359	698	1 288	13 966	62 832	44 518	104 194	9 069
339950	Sign mfg.....	1	62	10	986	24 359	698	1 288	13 966	62 832	44 518	104 194	9 069
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg.....	1	38	16	1 996	60 725	1 417	3 062	38 240	263 410	149 416	408 083	9 463
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg...	1	10	7	1 033	32 021	792	1 764	22 534	71 519	67 319	136 824	4 153
339993	Fastener, button, needle, & pin mfg....	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339995	Burial casket mfg.....	—	6	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg.....	7	14	6	337	8 427	247	412	4 660	31 447	47 233	78 627	2 735

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Industries with 100 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 100 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c–100 to 249 employees; e–250 to 499 employees; f–500 to 999 employees; g–1,000 to 2,499 employees; h–2,500 to 4,999 employees; i–5,000 to 9,999 employees; j–10,000 to 24,999 employees; k–25,000 to 49,999 employees; l–50,000 to 99,999 employees; m–100,000 employees or more.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	CINCINNATI– HAMILTON, OH–KY–IN CMSA Manufacturing	—	2 686	1 045	139 924	5 357 729	93 955	191 998	3 057 171	18 883 613	16 469 729	35 239 117	1 463 667
	Cincinnati–Hamilton, OH–KY–IN CMSA (IN Part).....	—	40	14	2 261	87 160	1 607	2 872	53 481	200 394	129 703	305 991	15 556
	Cincinnati–Hamilton, OH–KY–IN CMSA (KY Part).....	1	410	171	20 072	677 286	14 735	30 367	419 162	2 233 902	2 062 844	4 275 964	161 260
	Cincinnati–Hamilton, OH–KY–IN CMSA (OH Part).....	—	2 236	860	117 591	4 593 283	77 613	158 759	2 584 528	16 449 317	14 277 182	30 657 162	1 286 851
311	Food mfg.....	1	156	66	j	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	114 135
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg.....	—	17	13	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313	Textile mills.....	3	15	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills.....	—	48	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg.....	2	29	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	CINCINNATI-HAMILTON, OH-KY-IN CMSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
321	Wood product mfg	1	72	18	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	1	103	71	8 810	313 604	6 665	14 634	215 767	882 076	1 008 549	1 887 737	89 233
323	Printing & related support activities	1	393	116	10 814	369 598	7 805	15 484	225 743	902 215	521 822	1 419 311	54 918
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	38	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	—	152	71	9 633	431 555	5 808	11 709	235 572	2 633 385	2 428 589	5 040 623	172 010
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	140	75	9 036	274 527	6 916	13 781	173 554	731 575	683 985	1 413 317	91 751
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	1	111	42	2 786	95 365	2 139	4 204	64 893	269 394	239 083	510 028	25 724
331	Primary metal mfg	—	40	26	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	535	188	18 623	623 307	13 784	27 607	407 199	1 394 083	1 186 888	2 588 580	113 506
333	Machinery mfg	—	288	133	20 476	842 261	11 313	23 183	383 084	2 018 845	1 663 052	3 583 195	122 495
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	1	85	34	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	63	35	5 710	192 502	3 948	8 324	107 711	516 102	437 358	959 982	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	74	43	14 925	870 824	9 140	18 433	429 461	2 670 791	3 751 560	6 499 887	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	117	26	2 365	63 427	1 701	3 181	37 445	144 366	124 860	271 190	5 900
339	Miscellaneous mfg	1	205	42	5 327	156 781	3 571	6 912	78 515	442 440	308 165	739 313	27 121
	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	2 290	890	119 533	4 538 513	78 998	159 800	2 494 921	14 558 177	14 203 781	28 671 346	1 267 606
	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (IN Part)	—	40	14	2 261	87 160	1 607	2 872	53 481	200 394	129 703	305 991	15 556
	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (KY Part)	1	410	171	20 072	677 286	14 735	30 367	419 162	2 233 902	2 062 844	4 275 964	161 260
	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (OH Part)	—	1 840	705	97 200	3 774 067	62 656	126 561	2 022 278	12 123 881	12 011 234	24 089 391	1 090 790
311	Food mfg	1	139	62	10 102	322 426	6 324	13 455	183 844	1 787 723	1 479 877	3 240 819	113 098
3112	Grain & oilseed milling	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31122	Starch & vegetable fats & oils mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311225	Fats & oils refining & blending	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	3	9	8	2 048	57 313	1 592	3 419	39 713	174 543	274 311	448 738	26 064
31141	Frozen food mfg	4	4	4	1 538	43 037	1 170	2 653	28 862	119 316	214 415	333 742	24 892
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	4	4	4	1 538	43 037	1 170	2 653	28 862	119 316	214 415	333 742	24 892
31142	Fruit & vegetable canning, pickling, & drying	—	5	4	510	14 276	422	766	10 851	55 227	59 896	114 996	1 172
311421	Fruit & vegetable canning	—	5	4	510	14 276	422	766	10 851	55 227	59 896	114 996	1 172
3115	Dairy product mfg	2	7	4	586	19 777	299	703	9 713	57 838	142 051	200 505	D
31151	Dairy product (except frozen) mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311511	Fluid milk mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	1	22	11	2 320	72 415	1 302	2 826	40 845	261 469	268 933	526 216	12 700
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	1	22	11	2 320	72 415	1 302	2 826	40 845	261 469	268 933	526 216	12 700
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	—	12	6	1 998	66 854	1 052	2 409	36 925	244 454	238 764	479 018	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
311	Food mfg—Con.												
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	—	63	19	2 492	77 807	1 621	3 272	49 666	767 568	216 374	982 176	9 788
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	56	13	1 373	33 100	710	1 298	15 302	108 373	49 738	158 225	1 975
311811	Retail bakeries	1	41	7	436	5 675	267	355	3 663	11 862	5 098	16 982	580
311812	Commercial bakeries	—	15	6	937	27 425	443	943	11 639	96 511	44 640	141 243	1 395
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg	—	7	6	1 119	44 707	911	1 974	34 364	659 195	166 636	823 951	7 813
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg	—	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	3	23	14	1 942	66 339	989	2 242	26 609	220 315	307 210	525 553	39 322
31193	Flavoring syrup & concentrate mfg	5	4	2	440	18 390	166	434	8 417	100 156	154 182	253 483	D
311930	Flavoring syrup & concentrate mfg	5	4	2	440	18 390	166	434	8 417	100 156	154 182	253 483	D
31194	Seasoning & dressing mfg	—	7	6	706	26 576	273	605	6 505	59 371	79 992	138 621	25 422
311941	Mayonnaise, dressing, & other prepared sauce mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311942	Spice & extract mfg	1	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31199	All other food mfg	5	8	3	521	12 776	411	880	8 809	34 152	50 114	84 192	3 500
311999	All other miscellaneous food mfg	9	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	—	15	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	—	15	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	—	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	—	4	3	961	34 504	391	882	14 765	368 051	265 894	634 974	D
31214	Distilleries	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312140	Distilleries	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313	Textile mills	3	14	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3132	Fabric mills	3	7	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31322	Narrow fabric mills & schiffli machine embroidery	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31323	Nonwoven fabric mills	5	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313230	Nonwoven fabric mills	5	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills	—	42	12	993	25 230	619	1 242	13 673	39 367	58 586	103 085	1 385
3141	Textile furnishings mills	—	17	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	522
31412	Curtain & linen mills	—	16	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314129	Other household textile product mills	—	6	4	409	10 356	239	491	4 688	16 383	29 908	50 688	450
3149	Other textile product mills	1	25	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	863
31499	All other textile product mills	—	16	4	357	9 147	223	453	6 203	15 930	22 259	38 926	535
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills	—	16	4	357	9 147	223	453	6 203	15 930	22 259	38 926	535
315	Apparel mfg	—	27	11	801	13 311	608	961	9 009	43 529	78 944	121 859	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	—	18	8	583	9 175	462	678	6 552	35 190	70 303	104 775	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	—	8	6	478	7 143	382	551	5 459	30 850	64 083	94 196	878
315222	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	3	57	13	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3219	Other wood product mfg	3	46	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32191	Millwork	2	20	3	266	6 253	211	433	4 878	12 324	18 512	30 748	D
32199	All other wood product mfg	4	12	5	637	13 971	507	892	9 611	27 106	26 794	54 440	1 599
321999	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg	7	11	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	2	73	51	5 215	164 903	4 114	9 054	112 929	440 170	582 972	1 021 788	47 982
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	—	5	5	388	14 734	302	684	10 876	51 205	35 692	85 762	2 338
32213	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322130	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
322	Paper mfg—Con.												
3222	Converted paper product mfg	2	68	46	4 827	150 169	3 812	8 370	102 053	388 965	547 280	936 026	45 644
32221	Paperboard container mfg	1	36	28	2 604	85 626	2 016	4 353	56 114	216 646	308 482	527 467	28 567
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	—	16	13	1 196	40 971	856	1 820	23 745	101 483	158 653	256 590	17 530
322212	Folding paperboard box mfg	3	10	8	1 042	33 363	874	1 956	25 225	82 342	99 525	187 695	7 303
322214	Fiber can, tube, drum, & similar products mfg	—	7	5	279	9 106	215	455	5 767	29 118	43 455	72 333	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	3	12	7	1 562	46 601	1 292	3 121	34 860	127 368	181 205	306 400	14 105
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	3	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32229	Other converted paper product mfg	2	13	8	420	11 883	324	531	6 494	26 981	30 918	58 274	1 520
322299	All other converted paper product mfg	2	13	8	420	11 883	324	531	6 494	26 981	30 918	58 274	1 520
323	Printing & related support activities	1	350	102	10 100	346 741	7 271	14 460	210 618	835 607	482 910	1 314 479	51 924
3231	Printing & related support activities	1	350	102	10 100	346 741	7 271	14 460	210 618	835 607	482 910	1 314 479	51 924
32311	Printing	1	300	81	8 828	299 063	6 356	12 606	179 485	742 138	460 561	1 198 650	44 401
323110	Commercial lithographic printing	1	138	35	5 249	181 061	3 839	7 666	110 998	455 775	237 002	692 369	21 831
323111	Commercial gravure printing	5	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323112	Commercial flexographic printing	—	22	11	663	23 483	423	794	10 810	44 797	74 583	118 720	7 739
323113	Commercial screen printing	—	28	9	895	25 981	644	1 310	14 805	77 286	64 530	138 702	3 875
323114	Quick printing	2	60	6	430	10 313	308	487	6 074	21 182	10 692	31 865	1 189
323116	Manifold business form printing	3	10	7	621	21 153	410	894	11 437	47 399	28 686	76 044	1 060
323117	Book printing	—	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32312	Support activities for printing	1	50	21	1 272	47 678	915	1 854	31 133	93 469	22 349	115 829	7 523
323122	Prepress services	1	43	19	1 079	43 243	743	1 513	27 422	85 210	20 929	106 379	6 683
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	35	8	1 141	47 714	699	1 508	25 970	133 932	350 114	485 518	8 114
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	35	8	1 141	47 714	699	1 508	25 970	133 932	350 114	485 518	8 114
32412	Asphalt paving, roofing, & saturated materials mfg	—	29	6	508	19 814	381	932	13 868	53 433	204 153	259 714	4 357
324122	Asphalt shingle & coating materials mfg	—	5	3	337	13 602	262	677	10 467	24 782	76 438	100 708	2 331
32419	Other petroleum & coal products mfg	—	6	2	633	27 900	318	576	12 102	80 499	145 961	225 804	3 757
324191	Petroleum lubricating oil & grease mfg	—	6	2	633	27 900	318	576	12 102	80 499	145 961	225 804	3 757
325	Chemical mfg	—	130	65	9 182	413 196	5 554	11 162	226 692	2 536 562	2 355 482	4 875 290	158 466
3251	Basic chemical mfg	—	27	14	2 706	127 553	1 788	3 603	78 473	543 368	649 586	1 192 412	68 707
32513	Dye & pigment mfg	2	5	4	1 056	49 219	709	1 595	32 245	234 015	144 417	380 450	D
325132	Synthetic organic dye & pigment mfg	2	5	4	1 056	49 219	709	1 595	32 245	234 015	144 417	380 450	D
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	—	8	4	304	14 302	205	427	8 858	73 958	71 993	145 709	17 259
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	—	8	4	304	14 302	205	427	8 858	73 958	71 993	145 709	17 259
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	—	7	5	1 299	62 321	831	1 491	35 909	224 153	429 131	651 027	31 565
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	—	5	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	—	4	3	872	45 399	611	1 308	29 621	168 382	193 499	366 065	12 239
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	—	4	3	872	45 399	611	1 308	29 621	168 382	193 499	366 065	12 239
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3254	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	9	4	994	38 293	404	751	12 613	395 344	187 902	571 698	8 012
32541	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	9	4	994	38 293	404	751	12 613	395 344	187 902	571 698	8 012
325412	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg	—	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
325	Chemical mfg—Con.												
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	-	25	13	991	39 685	472	898	14 568	124 588	170 031	297 613	22 236
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	17	10	684	27 260	327	612	9 449	83 669	112 556	198 923	19 858
325510	Paint & coating mfg	-	17	10	684	27 260	327	612	9 449	83 669	112 556	198 923	19 858
32552	Adhesive mfg	-	8	3	307	12 425	145	286	5 119	40 919	57 475	98 690	2 378
325520	Adhesive mfg	-	8	3	307	12 425	145	286	5 119	40 919	57 475	98 690	2 378
3256	Soap, cleaning compound, & toilet preparation mfg	1	24	16	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32561	Soap & cleaning compound mfg	-	20	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325611	Soap & other detergent mfg	-	10	7	1 235	59 376	988	1 843	44 921	454 832	668 175	1 113 059	23 314
325612	Polish & other sanitation good mfg	-	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32562	Toilet preparation mfg	2	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325620	Toilet preparation mfg	2	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	1	38	14	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32591	Printing ink mfg	1	18	8	528	18 314	209	436	6 922	40 870	54 984	95 101	3 167
325910	Printing ink mfg	1	18	8	528	18 314	209	436	6 922	40 870	54 984	95 101	3 167
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	2	19	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	113	59	7 218	221 100	5 553	11 053	141 275	612 965	585 014	1 200 308	80 565
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	99	54	6 856	210 669	5 282	10 504	134 724	589 315	563 929	1 155 358	80 008
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg	-	10	6	641	25 600	473	991	15 210	81 954	80 982	163 102	D
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	-	7	3	345	16 236	238	509	8 711	60 410	58 653	119 151	D
32612	Plastics pipe, pipe fitting, & unsupported profile shape mfg	-	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326121	Unsupported plastics profile shape mfg	-	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32613	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg	-	5	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326130	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg	-	5	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32616	Plastics bottle mfg	-	6	6	862	26 369	763	1 649	21 911	91 680	87 060	177 534	12 235
326160	Plastics bottle mfg	-	6	6	862	26 369	763	1 649	21 911	91 680	87 060	177 534	12 235
32619	Other plastics product mfg	3	60	33	3 903	109 958	2 988	5 670	66 353	255 404	248 069	502 415	27 845
326199	All other plastics product mfg	3	59	32	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	14	5	362	10 431	271	549	6 551	23 650	21 085	44 950	557
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	1	89	36	2 455	84 815	1 868	3 650	56 484	236 548	209 497	447 332	22 638
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	18	6	509	17 657	412	783	12 947	49 438	24 627	73 752	4 633
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	18	6	509	17 657	412	783	12 947	49 438	24 627	73 752	4 633
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	2	48	18	1 050	35 762	803	1 545	23 102	90 799	85 510	176 368	10 575
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg	3	31	14	689	22 653	531	1 042	15 926	55 380	67 416	123 138	7 816
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	3	31	14	689	22 653	531	1 042	15 926	55 380	67 416	123 138	7 816
32739	Other concrete product mfg	1	12	3	288	10 478	213	387	5 585	25 410	12 876	38 290	1 671
327390	Other concrete product mfg	1	12	3	288	10 478	213	387	5 585	25 410	12 876	38 290	1 671
3274	Lime & gypsum product mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32741	Lime mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327410	Lime mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3279	Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	14	8	442	14 812	294	546	7 746	50 271	50 241	100 706	3 504
32799	All other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	11	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
331	Primary metal mfg	-	32	19	2 914	105 765	2 090	4 481	70 728	272 565	275 948	538 374	16 783
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing	-	4	2	304	11 009	159	415	5 109	20 114	33 875	55 347	D
33142	Copper rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	24	14	1 648	52 738	1 255	2 625	36 958	98 411	51 175	150 468	5 864
33151	Ferrous metal foundries	-	5	5	860	29 191	679	1 378	21 762	54 789	28 627	84 138	4 067
331511	Iron foundries	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	-	19	9	788	23 547	576	1 159	15 196	43 622	22 548	66 330	1 797
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting)	-	12	8	709	21 892	510	1 037	13 946	39 829	20 456	60 415	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	446	161	16 330	539 133	12 104	23 786	352 623	1 179 584	976 738	2 163 816	88 268
3321	Forging & stamping	1	20	10	869	24 910	681	1 378	17 920	54 100	70 458	123 695	9 726
33211	Forging & stamping	1	20	10	869	24 910	681	1 378	17 920	54 100	70 458	123 695	9 726
332116	Metal stamping	1	16	8	797	22 648	628	1 284	16 488	50 260	68 492	117 931	D
3322	Cutlery & handtool mfg	-	14	4	401	13 824	225	447	6 271	29 453	20 405	49 647	D
33221	Cutlery & handtool mfg	-	14	4	401	13 824	225	447	6 271	29 453	20 405	49 647	D
332212	Hand & edge tool mfg	-	13	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	95	36	3 488	114 184	2 492	5 037	71 933	264 023	223 338	487 640	17 934
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg	-	37	14	901	31 267	591	1 186	17 793	75 218	87 867	163 486	4 458
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	-	25	9	610	20 555	426	839	12 757	51 957	65 636	117 748	3 428
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	58	22	2 587	82 917	1 901	3 851	54 140	188 805	135 471	324 154	13 476
332321	Metal window & door mfg	-	9	4	1 265	40 972	944	1 963	26 980	105 860	81 835	187 470	6 828
332322	Sheet metal work mfg	1	36	16	1 146	36 297	849	1 659	24 011	68 733	42 304	111 287	6 171
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	13	9	2 035	66 641	1 731	3 007	53 699	107 295	153 392	271 182	D
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33243	Metal can, box, & other metal container (light gauge) mfg	-	10	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332431	Metal can mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332439	Other metal container mfg	1	8	5	454	13 096	327	673	7 870	32 426	55 354	88 218	D
3325	Hardware mfg	-	12	7	619	18 363	502	903	12 035	30 944	45 497	77 321	D
33251	Hardware mfg	-	12	7	619	18 363	502	903	12 035	30 944	45 497	77 321	D
332510	Hardware mfg	-	12	7	619	18 363	502	903	12 035	30 944	45 497	77 321	D
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	1	10	5	1 430	48 820	1 045	1 760	32 197	101 003	151 325	251 719	7 142
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	1	10	5	1 430	48 820	1 045	1 760	32 197	101 003	151 325	251 719	7 142
332612	Spring (light gauge) mfg	3	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	182	44	3 971	130 684	2 933	6 294	87 262	309 225	128 979	433 855	20 566
33271	Machine shops	-	155	28	2 539	90 133	1 951	4 250	60 970	217 438	76 151	289 446	15 565
332710	Machine shops	-	155	28	2 539	90 133	1 951	4 250	60 970	217 438	76 151	289 446	15 565
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	27	16	1 432	40 551	982	2 044	26 292	91 787	52 828	144 409	5 001
332721	Precision turned product mfg	-	21	11	1 138	31 178	750	1 608	19 418	72 383	34 679	106 978	2 584
332722	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	4	6	5	294	9 373	232	436	6 874	19 404	18 149	37 431	2 417

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg—Con.												
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities .	-	55	24	1 468	47 771	1 084	2 091	29 797	112 712	57 707	170 216	8 331
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	-	55	24	1 468	47 771	1 084	2 091	29 797	112 712	57 707	170 216	8 331
332811	Metal heat treating	-	15	9	364	11 815	269	382	7 509	36 116	4 244	40 344	1 587
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	-	20	7	607	18 215	445	928	12 383	33 552	31 635	65 031	3 790
332813	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	-	20	8	497	17 741	370	781	9 905	43 044	21 828	64 841	2 954
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	2	45	22	2 049	73 936	1 411	2 869	41 509	170 829	125 637	298 541	16 848
33291	Metal valve mfg	1	13	11	1 339	46 367	884	1 770	24 675	119 034	96 963	218 333	13 109
332911	Industrial valve mfg	1	7	7	856	30 559	522	1 039	14 943	74 308	71 934	148 550	3 541
332912	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	4	32	11	710	27 569	527	1 099	16 834	51 795	28 674	80 208	3 739
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	1	19	7	355	12 679	237	455	5 918	22 184	14 346	36 482	1 491
333	Machinery mfg	-	245	112	18 628	769 395	10 340	21 275	348 789	1 891 638	1 482 643	3 272 013	112 957
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	1	10	3	345	11 236	268	482	6 923	29 348	23 241	54 196	D
3332	Industrial machinery mfg	-	41	21	2 677	115 458	1 260	2 525	49 101	427 555	276 178	707 310	14 136
33322	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333220	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	1	37	18	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333293	Printing machinery & equipment mfg	-	7	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	1	19	10	737	28 916	451	1 020	14 757	54 198	42 618	101 434	2 678
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	24	9	2 045	68 681	1 424	3 026	39 234	164 459	96 235	262 673	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	24	9	2 045	68 681	1 424	3 026	39 234	164 459	96 235	262 673	D
333312	Commercial laundry, drycleaning, & pressing machine mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333314	Optical instrument & lens mfg	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	2	14	4	468	14 957	302	641	8 808	34 559	35 277	68 934	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	12	6	942	30 792	616	1 323	14 473	83 254	44 251	127 823	2 129
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	12	6	942	30 792	616	1 323	14 473	83 254	44 251	127 823	2 129
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/industrial refrig equip mfg	-	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	-	81	29	5 768	259 584	2 858	5 612	110 268	583 536	535 789	1 008 087	50 660
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	-	81	29	5 768	259 584	2 858	5 612	110 268	583 536	535 789	1 008 087	50 660
333512	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg	-	8	8	3 430	159 085	1 397	2 492	53 709	434 967	415 948	742 101	D
333513	Machine tool (metal forming types) mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	1	35	8	501	15 167	359	613	10 134	29 454	19 018	47 770	3 564
333515	Cutting tool & machine tool accessory mfg	2	22	6	376	13 615	260	575	7 820	25 474	11 729	38 121	3 181
333516	Rolling mill machinery & equipment mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	3	8	5	637	27 671	354	754	12 016	45 789	65 302	113 565	1 799
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	3	8	5	637	27 671	354	754	12 016	45 789	65 302	113 565	1 799
333613	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	5	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	69	39	6 214	255 973	3 560	7 553	116 774	557 697	441 647	998 359	21 986
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	12	8	1 900	63 414	1 112	2 382	28 764	146 447	174 528	316 454	5 717
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	—	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333913	Measuring & dispensing pump mfg	—	3	2	467	21 329	325	680	13 208	59 748	49 132	107 860	2 322
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	14	10	1 531	73 936	743	1 508	29 855	115 060	122 977	239 203	3 302
333921	Elevator & moving stairway mfg	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333922	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg	1	9	6	1 206	53 156	580	1 197	16 820	83 316	100 010	183 932	2 110
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	1	43	21	2 783	118 623	1 705	3 663	58 155	296 190	144 142	442 702	12 967
333991	Power-driven handtool mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333993	Packaging machinery mfg	—	7	4	684	35 785	459	1 143	20 313	127 900	34 607	160 754	2 543
333999	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg	2	19	9	923	33 888	556	1 150	15 762	87 192	49 939	138 085	3 804
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	1	78	34	4 781	168 782	2 525	5 190	66 683	329 639	397 049	724 161	40 223
3342	Communications equipment mfg	5	13	5	1 401	51 962	629	1 394	16 544	116 024	68 031	182 075	6 423
33422	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	5	13	5	1 401	51 962	629	1 394	16 544	116 024	68 031	182 075	6 423
334220	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	5	13	5	1 401	51 962	629	1 394	16 544	116 024	68 031	182 075	6 423
3343	Audio & video equipment mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33431	Audio & video equipment mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	—	17	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	19 861
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	—	17	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	19 861
334413	Semiconductor & related device mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	37	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 146
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	37	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 146
334510	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334519	Other measuring & controlling device mfg	1	9	3	278	10 157	139	285	4 402	23 545	18 463	41 983	760

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	51	28	4 236	141 730	2 865	6 044	74 290	369 672	324 209	700 852	D
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg	-	7	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33512	Lighting fixture mfg	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335129	Other lighting equipment mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg..	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33521	Small electrical appliance mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335211	Electric housewares & household fan mfg...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	28	13	1 710	63 555	1 094	2 468	34 011	159 313	107 927	276 878	7 293
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	28	13	1 710	63 555	1 094	2 468	34 011	159 313	107 927	276 878	7 293
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	8	5	705	25 838	474	1 064	14 977	71 939	33 440	108 261	D
335314	Relay & industrial control mfg	-	12	5	833	32 728	491	1 164	15 924	74 366	68 599	150 023	3 850
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	13	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33593	Wiring device mfg	-	7	4	647	22 627	446	933	12 916	54 586	46 362	100 452	2 717
335931	Current-carrying wiring device mfg	-	7	4	647	22 627	446	933	12 916	54 586	46 362	100 452	2 717
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	65	39	14 369	849 608	8 806	17 777	417 336	2 627 112	3 682 402	6 385 830	436 555
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	152
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	152
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	37	23	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	3	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	3	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	7	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	7	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	5	2	331	12 096	261	554	9 771	33 568	22 668	55 758	D
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	5	2	331	12 096	261	554	9 771	33 568	22 668	55 758	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	3	11	6	789	25 370	593	1 285	15 266	62 137	102 129	166 616	8 773
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	3	11	6	789	25 370	593	1 285	15 266	62 137	102 129	166 616	8 773
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	15	9	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	15	9	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	9	7	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3365	Railroad rolling stock mfg..	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33651	Railroad rolling stock mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336510	Railroad rolling stock mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	CINCINNATI—HAMILTON, OH—KY—IN CMSA—Con.												
	Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
337	Furniture & related product mfg.....	1	103	20	1 728	46 907	1 245	2 387	28 075	108 636	96 068	205 628	4 849
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg.....	1	64	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg.....	1	42	2	293	6 818	214	420	4 628	19 788	15 275	35 938	361
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg....	1	42	2	293	6 818	214	420	4 628	19 788	15 275	35 938	361
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg.....	2	29	9	786	21 347	603	1 174	13 887	42 975	32 067	75 128	2 429
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg.....	2	29	9	786	21 347	603	1 174	13 887	42 975	32 067	75 128	2 429
337215	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg.....	3	19	7	634	17 282	503	969	10 987	34 569	27 096	61 783	2 138
3379	Other furniture related product mfg.....	-	10	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33791	Mattress mfg.....	-	7	4	426	13 529	272	480	6 242	36 305	38 843	75 258	1 722
337910	Mattress mfg.....	-	7	4	426	13 529	272	480	6 242	36 305	38 843	75 258	1 722
339	Miscellaneous mfg.....	1	181	35	4 750	142 236	3 148	6 022	70 653	383 554	276 252	655 426	26 029
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg.....	-	74	11	1 655	52 136	1 099	2 074	24 886	165 906	122 220	288 967	9 761
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg.....	-	74	11	1 655	52 136	1 099	2 074	24 886	165 906	122 220	288 967	9 761
339112	Surgical & medical instrument mfg.....	-	13	5	857	25 964	551	1 048	12 235	65 223	42 927	108 956	3 065
339113	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg.....	-	9	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 184
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg....	1	107	24	3 095	90 100	2 049	3 948	45 767	217 648	154 032	366 459	16 268
33991	Jewelry & silverware mfg.....	-	18	4	291	7 479	194	395	3 751	20 499	19 504	40 790	774
33995	Sign mfg.....	2	49	9	1 221	33 843	814	1 677	18 411	78 500	64 217	139 380	D
339950	Sign mfg.....	2	49	9	1 221	33 843	814	1 677	18 411	78 500	64 217	139 380	D
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg.....	1	17	6	1 255	41 659	787	1 436	19 255	104 003	62 155	163 398	D
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg....	4	4	3	329	8 459	235	405	4 301	14 989	12 905	27 879	1 406
339995	Burial casket mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	CLARKSVILLE—HOPKINSVILLE, TN—KY MSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	139	56	10 988	298 185	9 106	18 413	213 779	1 047 894	1 006 268	2 052 436	86 165
	Clarksville—Hopkinsville, TN—KY MSA (KY Part).....	1	56	24	4 469	115 442	3 632	7 513	79 897	332 176	452 316	780 814	23 190
	Clarksville—Hopkinsville, TN—KY MSA (TN Part).....	-	83	32	6 519	182 743	5 474	10 900	133 882	715 718	553 952	1 271 622	62 975
315	Apparel mfg.....	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg....	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg.....	1	9	3	323	8 692	267	535	5 244	4 760	24 667	29 532	D
3211	Sawmills & wood preservation.....	1	5	2	279	8 135	231	491	4 840	3 700	23 533	27 326	D
32111	Sawmills & wood preservation.....	1	5	2	279	8 135	231	491	4 840	3 700	23 533	27 326	D
321113	Sawmills.....	-	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg.....	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg.....	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32221	Paperboard container mfg.....	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322215	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	19	3	1 692	42 942	1 508	2 976	34 094	100 792	48 155	147 515	6 297
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	19	3	1 692	42 942	1 508	2 976	34 094	100 792	48 155	147 515	6 297
32311	Printing.....	-	19	3	1 692	42 942	1 508	2 976	34 094	100 792	48 155	147 515	6 297
323110	Commercial lithographic printing...	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323117	Book printing.....	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	CLARKSVILLE–HOPKINSVILLE, TN–KY MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	1	11	5	620	17 179	533	1 211	13 608	38 191	33 992	70 860	1 205
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	6	5	753	25 857	566	1 237	17 999	192 383	157 278	346 846	D
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing	—	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33149	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying ...	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331491	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	22	7	503	13 232	396	786	8 687	35 091	28 382	63 123	943
3326	Spring & wire product mfg .	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	—	8	4	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	8 334
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial industrial refig equip mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333996	Fluid power pump & motor mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	5	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33512	Lighting fixture mfg	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335121	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg ...	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	8	6	1 218	32 937	917	2 127	20 821	102 022	105 769	208 373	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	EVANSVILLE–HENDERSON, IN–KY MSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	433	174	30 411	1 101 461	21 331	43 061	674 499	4 564 313	4 426 593	8 946 000	333 162
	Evansville–Henderson, IN–KY MSA (IN Part)	—	355	130	23 549	893 452	15 866	31 660	526 019	3 652 150	3 598 705	7 223 062	257 843
	Evansville–Henderson, IN–KY MSA (KY Part)	—	78	44	6 862	208 009	5 465	11 401	148 480	912 163	827 888	1 722 938	75 319
311	Food mfg	—	27	12	3 505	132 748	1 144	2 193	29 675	1 307 856	331 892	1 630 020	33 898
3115	Dairy product mfg	—	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31151	Dairy product (except frozen) mfg	—	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311514	Dry, condensed, & evaporated dairy product mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	—	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	—	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
31-33	EVANSVILLE-HENDERSON, IN-KY MSA—Con.													
	Manufacturing—Con.													
311	Food mfg—Con.													
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	6	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	9	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
311812	Commercial bakeries	9	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
313	Textile mills	9	6	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3133	Textile & fabric finishing & fabric coating mills	9	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
31331	Textile & fabric finishing mills	9	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
313312	Textile & fabric finishing mills	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
314	Textile product mills	—	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3149	Other textile product mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
31491	Textile bag & canvas mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
314912	Canvas & related product mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
321	Wood product mfg	—	18	6	e	465	10 150	397	918	7 813	19 173	30 960	50 589	1 403
3219	Other wood product mfg	—	12	4	e	341	7 348	295	727	5 801	14 719	22 399	37 340	978
322	Paper mfg	—	8	5	e	858	34 598	542	1 280	19 670	73 242	82 960	153 353	5 123
3222	Converted paper product mfg	—	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 123
32221	Paperboard container mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 080
322212	Folding paperboard box mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	7	42	8	e	618	17 158	474	863	11 663	38 677	27 153	65 715	3 553
3231	Printing & related support activities	7	42	8	e	618	17 158	474	863	11 663	38 677	27 153	65 715	3 553
32311	Printing	7	38	8	e	600	16 769	461	840	11 417	38 116	26 832	64 832	3 510
323110	Commercial lithographic printing	5	24	5	e	345	9 631	256	510	6 397	19 471	11 411	30 820	1 257
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	—	29	16	e	3 943	179 982	2 290	4 422	100 910	872 151	993 067	1 832 213	82 159
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	—	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	—	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	—	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3254	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32541	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325412	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	—	8	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 179
32551	Paint & coating mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325510	Paint & coating mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32552	Adhesive mfg	—	6	3	e	462	11 972	318	637	6 095	28 467	21 436	49 867	D
325520	Adhesive mfg	—	6	3	e	462	11 972	318	637	6 095	28 467	21 436	49 867	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	—	9	5	e	603	23 743	349	684	10 846	48 284	142 858	190 130	4 574
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	—	9	5	e	603	23 743	349	684	10 846	48 284	142 858	190 130	4 574
325991	Custom compounding of purchased resin	—	9	5	e	603	23 743	349	684	10 846	48 284	142 858	190 130	4 574
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	41	26	e	3 823	101 116	3 063	6 370	69 244	245 774	235 543	479 613	25 440
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	39	26	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32612	Plastics pipe, pipe fitting, & unsupported profile shape mfg	—	5	3	e	315	10 130	257	506	6 825	24 045	40 705	64 357	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	—	29	19	e	3 222	83 305	2 602	5 453	58 360	206 819	161 359	366 704	23 351
326199	All other plastics product mfg	—	29	19	e	3 222	83 305	2 602	5 453	58 360	206 819	161 359	366 704	23 351

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	EVANSVILLE-HENDERSON, IN-KY MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	20	9	874	32 743	692	1 523	24 348	93 530	94 549	188 031	7 991
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	-	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	11	6	269	8 219	206	451	5 562	22 285	17 490	39 477	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	12	9	5 223	225 706	4 378	9 344	170 568	923 683	1 235 344	2 127 579	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	6	5	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	6	5	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331312	Primary aluminum production	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331522	Nonferrous (except aluminum) die-casting foundries	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting)	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	76	28	2 480	77 481	1 880	3 667	50 995	168 858	167 999	334 871	15 191
3321	Forging & stamping	-	7	5	433	14 893	363	794	11 410	48 542	60 863	108 291	3 973
33211	Forging & stamping	-	7	5	433	14 893	363	794	11 410	48 542	60 863	108 291	3 973
332115	Crown & closure mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	15	8	631	21 574	446	910	14 022	41 940	35 920	76 713	2 712
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg	-	9	6	491	17 004	333	693	10 762	31 954	31 369	62 205	D
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	-	6	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 081
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	30	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	-	10	5	379	8 541	297	482	5 421	17 416	8 594	26 303	1 955
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	-	10	5	379	8 541	297	482	5 421	17 416	8 594	26 303	1 955
333	Machinery mfg	1	59	22	1 568	58 407	1 118	2 257	38 975	95 250	81 330	184 896	8 061
3332	Industrial machinery mfg	-	6	2	385	14 273	252	391	9 157	15 074	32 483	56 795	1 799
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	-	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	2	35	12	716	30 816	536	1 192	22 164	47 531	21 797	69 341	4 468
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	2	35	12	716	30 816	536	1 192	22 164	47 531	21 797	69 341	4 468
333511	Industrial mold mfg	1	13	5	262	12 326	219	493	10 040	22 108	6 262	28 185	2 183
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	2	20	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	8	5	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33522	Major appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	15	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg	-	11	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	EVANSVILLE— HENDERSON, IN—KY MSA—Con. Manufacturing— Con.												
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	21	8	495	11 470	378	786	7 915	13 796	15 111	39 403	660
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	—	16	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	446
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg	—	9	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	1	34	4	555	15 161	378	714	7 654	49 861	34 076	84 589	890
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	1	18	4	489	13 955	331	653	7 013	46 520	32 571	79 696	727
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	HUNTINGTON— ASHLAND, WV—KY— OH MSA Manufacturing	—	262	103	15 112	547 992	11 609	23 857	401 065	2 119 937	3 493 069	5 601 987	236 997
	Huntington—Ashland, WV—KY—OH MSA (KY Part)	—	73	32	5 607	235 714	4 529	9 458	183 294	746 147	2 348 730	3 079 435	144 185
	Huntington—Ashland, WV—KY—OH MSA (OH Part)	1	44	12	1 969	65 020	1 462	3 100	46 790	530 855	459 192	998 054	33 568
	Huntington—Ashland, WV—KY—OH MSA (WV Part)	1	145	59	7 536	247 258	5 618	11 299	170 981	842 935	685 147	1 524 498	59 244
311	Food mfg	3	11	5	540	15 440	173	347	3 341	43 235	30 967	74 395	1 790
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	—	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	—	5	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	—	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	1	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors	1	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315222	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	2	26	6	320	5 443	294	511	4 531	12 102	19 912	31 246	1 282
323	Printing & related support activities	—	19	3	358	8 216	273	390	5 032	12 301	10 578	22 620	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	—	19	3	358	8 216	273	390	5 032	12 301	10 578	22 620	D
32311	Printing	1	18	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	—	12	2	285	7 325	208	324	4 296	10 947	9 960	20 648	D
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	7	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	—	7	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	1	20	13	1 677	74 499	1 121	2 489	50 478	364 321	553 175	922 853	47 626
3251	Basic chemical mfg	—	12	6	786	36 347	496	1 130	21 527	187 437	298 852	491 470	30 781
32513	Dye & pigment mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325132	Synthetic organic dye & pigment mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	—	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325192	Cyclic crude & intermediate mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	5	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	5	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	5	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	HUNTINGTON—ASHLAND, WV—KY—OH MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
325	Chemical mfg—Con.												
3259	Other chemical product mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325998	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	12	5	533	15 550	398	873	9 862	33 733	32 846	66 229	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	1	20	8	731	22 103	566	1 176	16 044	39 769	51 262	90 987	2 485
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	—	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg	—	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	9	7	4 724	219 486	3 933	8 483	177 997	518 960	753 004	1 263 140	108 009
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	—	3	3	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	—	3	3	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	—	3	3	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing	—	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33149	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331491	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33151	Ferrous metal foundries	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331511	Iron foundries	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	2	59	23	1 312	37 028	981	1 836	24 455	74 776	60 021	135 271	4 623
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	2	13	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	689
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	2	34	12	765	21 628	590	1 009	14 714	41 507	29 149	70 437	3 143
33271	Machine shops	4	29	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 860
332710	Machine shops	4	29	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 860
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	—	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	283
333	Machinery mfg	7	17	8	654	23 372	474	943	14 841	53 345	50 628	103 614	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	9	6	4	410	14 871	316	634	10 072	40 048	42 032	81 778	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	9	6	4	410	14 871	316	634	10 072	40 048	42 032	81 778	D
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	9	6	4	410	14 871	316	634	10 072	40 048	42 032	81 778	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	7	4	541	19 604	436	920	15 068	40 798	58 098	99 757	1 634
3365	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33651	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336510	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	—	23	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 237
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	—	13	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	561
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	—	13	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	561
339113	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	LEXINGTON, KY MSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	550	220	44 382	1 675 117	31 281	64 633	969 963	5 338 059	10 661 749	15 907 609	927 226
311	Food mfg	-	25	4	586	18 012	465	962	13 395	179 510	304 062	479 894	7 082
3119	Other food mfg	-	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	7	4	523	14 198	232	503	4 807	61 028	127 252	157 095	2 180
3121	Beverage mfg	-	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	-	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	3	7	3	1 631	26 826	1 368	2 790	20 060	48 985	14 707	62 616	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	3	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315222	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	9	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	-	9	3	370	7 343	282	480	4 580	14 946	15 018	29 581	914
322	Paper mfg	-	10	6	958	28 305	806	1 622	22 013	109 118	120 498	231 332	4 815
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	10	6	958	28 305	806	1 622	22 013	109 118	120 498	231 332	4 815
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	8	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322215	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	-	81	17	2 306	63 611	1 871	3 127	50 669	144 662	73 354	217 395	5 556
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	81	17	2 306	63 611	1 871	3 127	50 669	144 662	73 354	217 395	5 556
32311	Printing	-	74	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 033
323110	Commercial lithographic printing	2	33	3	292	7 927	219	412	5 108	19 091	7 068	26 160	929
323117	Book printing	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	14	8	590	20 619	309	605	10 549	233 641	137 940	366 771	3 870
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325510	Paint & coating mfg	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	26	20	1 675	43 400	1 231	2 527	28 205	150 214	165 926	317 871	20 559
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	21	16	1 319	34 024	1 011	2 125	22 310	128 114	145 283	272 495	20 283
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	16	11	883	21 636	705	1 436	14 568	76 363	68 912	145 196	7 049
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	15	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	5	4	356	9 376	220	402	5 895	22 100	20 643	45 376	276
32629	Other rubber product mfg	-	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	32	19	1 989	62 172	1 543	3 497	45 245	190 361	152 357	337 755	11 634
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	5	4	990	37 526	827	1 955	29 713	117 764	96 069	214 432	6 441
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	5	4	990	37 526	827	1 955	29 713	117 764	96 069	214 432	6 441
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	18	11	547	14 053	403	865	8 795	45 178	41 940	83 062	4 127
3279	Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	3	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32799	All other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	3	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	5	4	313	10 559	218	491	7 179	48 066	335 324	383 105	4 758

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	LEXINGTON, KY MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	101	42	3 890	106 436	3 015	6 015	69 587	321 155	267 840	586 519	24 868
3321	Forging & stamping	1	8	4	625	17 896	530	1 142	13 524	52 111	55 076	107 011	8 897
33211	Forging & stamping	1	8	4	625	17 896	530	1 142	13 524	52 111	55 076	107 011	8 897
332111	Iron & steel forging	2	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	20	10	695	19 289	544	1 111	13 426	48 610	42 883	91 495	2 353
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	—	13	6	476	13 588	365	782	9 091	33 500	32 170	65 474	1 916
332322	Sheet metal work mfg	—	9	5	433	12 646	337	738	8 550	31 243	30 159	61 092	1 785
3325	Hardware mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33251	Hardware mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332510	Hardware mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332612	Spring (light gauge) mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	43	12	800	18 792	643	1 132	12 708	64 432	38 162	102 016	3 349
33271	Machine shops	1	34	5	490	10 706	404	711	7 387	31 639	12 347	43 144	1 123
332710	Machine shops	1	34	5	490	10 706	404	711	7 387	31 639	12 347	43 144	1 123
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	9	7	310	8 086	239	421	5 321	32 793	25 815	58 872	2 226
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	—	11	6	358	8 312	273	459	4 520	19 601	6 305	25 947	2 779
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	—	11	6	358	8 312	273	459	4 520	19 601	6 305	25 947	2 779
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	1	10	5	456	15 812	233	521	5 366	38 737	24 935	61 899	2 977
33291	Metal valve mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332912	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	—	62	27	5 709	194 681	4 124	8 110	123 627	510 571	879 910	1 383 704	32 239
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	—	7	3	1 147	45 686	735	1 435	26 685	148 070	214 410	357 803	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	—	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	—	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	—	6	5	1 845	59 126	1 467	2 928	42 725	182 922	112 806	295 336	6 108
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	—	6	5	1 845	59 126	1 467	2 928	42 725	182 922	112 806	295 336	6 108
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	5	30	11	614	18 192	407	824	12 187	33 619	24 919	60 031	4 218
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	5	30	11	614	18 192	407	824	12 187	33 619	24 919	60 031	4 218
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	5	20	7	447	12 664	297	621	8 872	21 857	18 556	42 462	3 531
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	14	6	1 970	67 814	1 420	2 751	39 822	138 518	522 423	657 100	14 272
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	5	3	1 688	58 255	1 236	2 392	35 053	124 635	481 519	604 537	12 597
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	—	5	3	1 688	58 255	1 236	2 392	35 053	124 635	481 519	604 537	12 597
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	1	9	3	282	9 559	184	359	4 769	13 883	40 904	52 563	1 675

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	LEXINGTON, KY MSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
334	Computer & electronic product mfg.....	-	22	15	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	42 265
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg.....	-	4	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg.....	-	4	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg.....	-	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg.....	4	8	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg.....	4	8	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334411	Electron tube mfg....	6	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg.....	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg.....	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg.....	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg.....	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg.....	-	15	10	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg.....	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33511	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg.....	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg.....	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg..	-	8	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg.....	-	8	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg.....	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg.....	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33591	Battery mfg.....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335911	Storage battery mfg...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33592	Communication & energy wire & cable mfg.....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335929	Other communication & energy wire mfg...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg.....	-	24	20	11 019	579 187	8 324	18 468	382 318	1 788 816	6 600 444	8 384 781	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg.....	-	2	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg.....	-	2	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg.....	-	2	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg...	-	20	19	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping.....	-	7	7	1 085	32 825	737	1 603	19 162	65 043	84 534	148 571	6 904
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping.....	-	7	7	1 085	32 825	737	1 603	19 162	65 043	84 534	148 571	6 904
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg.....	-	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	14 300
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg.....	-	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	14 300

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	LEXINGTON, KY MSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
337	Furniture & related product mfg	-	35	6	582	13 471	470	872	9 711	26 008	35 427	61 578	1 041
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	-	26	2	376	8 253	328	602	6 596	17 528	29 426	46 991	606
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg	-	8	2	287	6 448	255	490	5 270	14 032	26 873	40 939	414
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	51	9	1 227	25 310	1 016	1 923	19 065	52 526	44 715	97 734	D
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	1	23	8	1 112	22 712	934	1 825	17 805	45 622	41 024	87 022	1 956
33994	Office supplies (except paper) mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339944	Carbon paper & inked ribbon mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	2	7	2	326	9 845	270	582	7 689	20 764	7 986	28 998	D
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg ...	2	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	1 333	540	80 938	2 882 136	63 011	129 224	2 034 239	17 272 778	16 876 617	34 196 572	812 075
	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (IN Part)	1	370	152	20 027	557 652	16 163	33 253	394 044	1 720 684	1 616 687	3 337 641	147 330
	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (KY Part)	-	963	388	60 911	2 324 484	46 848	95 971	1 640 195	15 552 094	15 259 930	30 858 931	664 745
311	Food mfg	-	80	38	7 226	196 701	5 768	11 938	134 540	926 087	1 077 848	1 994 916	58 141
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	-	8	6	870	25 814	684	1 562	14 718	91 457	131 921	223 377	18 962
31142	Fruit & vegetable canning, pickling, & drying	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311421	Fruit & vegetable canning	-	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311422	Specialty canning	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	-	10	7	2 229	56 384	1 868	4 145	41 419	136 008	404 728	534 099	4 831
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	10	7	2 229	56 384	1 868	4 145	41 419	136 008	404 728	534 099	4 831
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	1	36	11	2 498	67 525	1 951	3 842	48 718	437 410	240 209	674 167	23 054
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	1	30	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	1	10	5	589	14 643	269	591	5 007	32 718	25 237	57 957	623
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg	1	6	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311822	Flour mixes & dough mfg from purchased flour	1	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	-	13	9	1 273	36 223	1 019	1 846	23 078	203 143	165 288	368 096	8 144
31191	Snack food mfg	-	5	4	923	24 902	779	1 350	16 448	117 047	107 297	224 323	4 036
311919	Other snack food mfg ..	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	11	8	3 504	164 363	2 500	5 015	110 312	3 281 830	837 815	4 123 812	21 534
3121	Beverage mfg	-	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	2	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31214	Distilleries	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312140	Distilleries	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3122	Tobacco mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31222	Tobacco product mfg ...	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312221	Cigarette mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312229	Other tobacco product mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills	-	19	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3141	Textile furnishings mills ...	-	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31412	Curtain & linen mills	-	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314129	Other household textile product mills	-	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills ..	-	8	3	337	7 854	261	400	4 779	19 070	13 014	31 349	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
315	Apparel mfg	-	16	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315223	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3159	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	1	12	4	316	5 598	234	418	2 801	12 584	3 828	15 397	D
31599	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	1	12	4	316	5 598	234	418	2 801	12 584	3 828	15 397	D
315991	Hat, cap, & millinery mfg	-	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	1	77	32	2 732	63 457	2 255	4 379	44 085	110 399	159 411	269 739	D
3212	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	-	21	14	1 107	25 002	898	1 823	16 279	45 679	59 325	104 028	D
32121	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	-	21	14	1 107	25 002	898	1 823	16 279	45 679	59 325	104 028	D
321211	Hardwood veneer & plywood mfg	-	13	10	840	18 213	691	1 382	12 039	32 670	43 223	74 948	D
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	1	48	18	1 555	36 533	1 300	2 449	26 510	60 598	85 735	147 274	D
32191	Millwork	1	19	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321912	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing....	1	8	5	520	11 478	441	908	8 416	17 604	26 784	45 939	D
32192	Wood container & pallet mfg	2	22	6	576	15 354	492	936	11 457	21 459	38 044	59 866	D
321920	Wood container & pallet mfg	2	22	6	576	15 354	492	936	11 457	21 459	38 044	59 866	D
322	Paper mfg	-	42	29	2 856	89 180	2 209	4 791	59 782	210 364	359 151	568 368	19 301
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	42	29	2 856	89 180	2 209	4 791	59 782	210 364	359 151	568 368	19 301
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	22	18	1 822	58 428	1 409	3 000	38 847	133 351	223 578	356 763	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	-	14	12	1 271	39 348	957	1 894	24 287	91 490	148 890	239 582	9 813
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	-	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32223	Stationery product mfg ..	-	9	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322232	Envelope mfg	-	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	176	48	6 839	200 949	5 284	11 077	139 861	439 170	281 880	718 533	59 550
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	176	48	6 839	200 949	5 284	11 077	139 861	439 170	281 880	718 533	59 550
32311	Printing	-	158	46	6 684	196 940	5 156	10 854	136 925	432 267	279 939	709 709	58 841
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	70	25	4 533	141 178	3 624	7 961	101 345	300 270	202 639	499 837	46 602
323112	Commercial flexographic printing ..	-	6	4	757	22 066	576	1 165	14 745	50 032	14 612	64 650	D
323114	Quick printing	2	42	2	270	6 258	179	307	3 988	13 042	6 880	19 892	652
323119	Other commercial printing.....	9	17	3	310	6 378	179	289	3 010	14 658	8 637	22 731	883
325	Chemical mfg	1	83	41	5 877	278 558	3 762	8 214	164 282	1 202 820	1 475 318	2 683 848	110 568
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	20	11	1 592	75 051	1 007	2 425	44 875	249 582	271 757	516 209	24 840
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	6	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	13 345
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	6	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	13 345
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	-	9	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	-	8	3	369	19 150	247	527	11 765	90 115	140 191	226 101	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	-	12	11	2 400	126 995	1 665	3 590	77 657	609 880	898 110	1 524 835	66 815
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	-	12	11	2 400	126 995	1 665	3 590	77 657	609 880	898 110	1 524 835	66 815
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	-	9	8	1 448	77 463	952	2 120	41 984	399 052	692 287	1 092 468	54 806
325212	Synthetic rubber mfg ..	-	3	3	952	49 532	713	1 470	35 673	210 828	205 823	432 367	12 009
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	1	23	12	834	31 443	360	676	10 440	178 786	115 996	296 885	3 746
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	20	11	760	28 993	308	577	8 850	169 314	103 399	275 247	3 512
325510	Paint & coating mfg ...	-	20	11	760	28 993	308	577	8 850	169 314	103 399	275 247	3 512
3256	Soap, cleaning compound, & toilet preparation mfg ..	9	9	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32561	Soap & cleaning compound mfg	9	7	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325611	Soap & other detergent mfg	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
325	Chemical mfg—Con.												
3259	Other chemical product mfg	2	13	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 410
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	3	67	39	5 598	138 052	4 637	9 592	97 717	302 780	305 030	605 452	26 607
3261	Plastics product mfg	3	55	35	5 101	125 425	4 214	8 790	87 629	274 232	282 379	555 061	22 016
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg ..	—	7	7	505	14 057	412	817	9 932	45 732	39 372	84 837	2 349
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	—	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	3	36	20	4 059	101 506	3 362	7 226	71 287	192 497	204 484	396 897	15 935
326199	All other plastics product mfg	4	31	18	3 868	96 848	3 206	6 967	67 818	187 499	200 429	387 844	15 783
3262	Rubber product mfg	2	12	4	497	12 627	423	802	10 088	28 548	22 651	50 391	4 591
32629	Other rubber product mfg	2	9	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326291	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	—	62	28	2 214	63 838	1 609	3 122	40 009	246 949	162 199	412 675	36 253
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	—	10	6	597	14 794	448	865	9 825	37 481	30 292	68 696	D
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg ..	—	12	3	271	7 826	218	327	3 869	21 330	18 063	39 300	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	—	12	3	271	7 826	218	327	3 869	21 330	18 063	39 300	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	—	30	14	1 053	34 142	741	1 580	22 926	167 966	93 153	264 383	D
32731	Cement mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327310	Cement mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg ..	1	18	8	533	15 193	356	748	9 287	50 414	43 225	93 923	4 825
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	1	18	8	533	15 193	356	748	9 287	50 414	43 225	93 923	4 825
3279	Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg	—	7	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 171
32799	All other nonmetallic mineral product mfg ..	—	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	18	10	1 437	45 433	1 183	2 566	30 258	104 778	231 358	333 288	14 863
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	—	7	6	1 037	33 018	886	1 945	23 100	70 797	130 015	199 844	8 885
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	7	6	1 037	33 018	886	1 945	23 100	70 797	130 015	199 844	8 885
331316	Aluminum extruded product mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	247	94	8 627	270 262	6 393	12 751	175 436	705 678	737 709	1 435 250	60 505
3321	Forging & stamping	—	13	11	1 161	31 579	980	2 040	22 622	67 062	103 868	170 874	6 056
33211	Forging & stamping	—	13	11	1 161	31 579	980	2 040	22 622	67 062	103 868	170 874	6 056
332116	Metal stamping	—	9	8	876	20 766	752	1 550	15 979	37 913	67 949	105 853	2 918
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	67	24	1 243	38 964	850	1 603	22 130	94 728	85 117	177 206	6 836
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	1	30	11	611	19 693	393	812	10 253	45 661	48 449	95 490	1 398
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	1	23	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 238
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	2	37	13	632	19 271	457	791	11 877	49 067	36 668	81 716	5 438
332322	Sheet metal work mfg ..	1	25	13	543	17 316	392	678	10 607	46 237	33 003	75 216	D
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	—	10	6	1 734	56 956	1 150	2 314	33 125	137 157	117 994	255 286	6 451
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	4	3	286	10 327	126	282	3 304	32 767	31 871	64 651	D
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	4	3	286	10 327	126	282	3 304	32 767	31 871	64 651	D
3325	Hardware mfg	—	7	4	369	10 390	276	531	5 936	30 112	41 486	72 290	D
33251	Hardware mfg	—	7	4	369	10 390	276	531	5 936	30 112	41 486	72 290	D
332510	Hardware mfg	—	7	4	369	10 390	276	531	5 936	30 112	41 486	72 290	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg—Con.												
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	90	24	1 691	52 625	1 308	2 637	35 364	94 212	46 430	140 796	9 426
33271	Machine shops	1	85	20	1 367	42 212	1 048	2 062	28 016	72 489	35 834	108 422	7 263
332710	Machine shops	1	85	20	1 367	42 212	1 048	2 062	28 016	72 489	35 834	108 422	7 263
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	—	5	4	324	10 413	260	575	7 348	21 723	10 596	32 374	2 163
332721	Precision turned product mfg	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities .	3	19	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 324
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	3	19	8	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 324
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	5	11	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	—	28	10	1 591	55 869	1 192	2 408	41 193	216 390	309 732	519 888	18 195
33291	Metal valve mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332911	Industrial valve mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	—	26	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	—	18	7	1 074	35 961	802	1 734	26 965	169 106	282 463	446 655	16 145
333	Machinery mfg	1	133	58	6 796	237 919	4 299	8 965	121 584	514 720	521 019	1 031 757	23 443
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	1	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33311	Agricultural implement mfg	—	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3332	Industrial machinery mfg	—	21	8	872	35 374	508	1 062	17 012	76 353	56 038	134 183	2 412
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	—	17	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333293	Printing machinery & equipment mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333294	Food product machinery mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	1	7	4	793	22 391	569	1 074	13 191	33 732	38 259	73 183	2 021
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	1	7	4	793	22 391	569	1 074	13 191	33 732	38 259	73 183	2 021
333312	Commercial laundry, drycleaning, & pressing machine mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	2	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	17	11	1 799	52 121	1 332	2 913	30 246	141 331	135 391	275 952	5 515
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	17	11	1 799	52 121	1 332	2 913	30 246	141 331	135 391	275 952	5 515
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	1	10	6	1 034	29 376	750	1 617	16 152	69 956	70 669	139 699	3 122
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/industrial refrig equip mfg	—	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	2	34	9	517	19 942	393	827	13 295	30 383	20 033	50 744	2 478
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	2	34	9	517	19 942	393	827	13 295	30 383	20 033	50 744	2 478
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	3	17	3	261	10 081	213	449	7 524	15 178	9 128	24 083	1 001
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	1	44	22	2 523	99 824	1 312	2 679	43 569	219 381	246 655	459 208	9 810
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	19	13	1 380	56 822	678	1 485	24 174	119 759	166 602	280 705	D
333922	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg	—	15	10	1 234	51 992	565	1 251	21 526	104 096	148 328	246 527	3 862
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	4	23	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 392
333993	Packaging machinery mfg	7	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333999	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg	—	17	5	420	16 403	229	406	7 626	34 216	30 191	62 995	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
31-33	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA—Con.													
	Manufacturing—Con.													
334	Computer & electronic product mfg.....	1	26	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	17 403	
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg.....	2	12	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11 613	
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg.....	2	12	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11 613	
334417	Electronic connector mfg.....	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg.....	-	26	14	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3352	Household appliance mfg..	-	8	7	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33522	Major appliance mfg....	-	7	6	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
335221	Household cooking appliance mfg.....	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
335224	Household laundry equipment mfg.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
335228	Other major household appliance mfg.....	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3353	Electrical equipment mfg..	-	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33531	Electrical equipment mfg.....	-	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336	Transportation equipment mfg.....	-	50	24	j	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3361	Motor vehicle mfg.....	-	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg.....	-	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336112	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg.....	-	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg.....	-	6	4		644	22 053	568	1 490	17 588	57 420	89 886	147 764	D
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg.....	-	6	4		644	22 053	568	1 490	17 588	57 420	89 886	147 764	D
336211	Motor vehicle body mfg.....	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336212	Truck trailer mfg.....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg....	-	28	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg.....	1	6	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg....	1	6	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg.....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg.....	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg.....	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg....	-	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping.....	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping.....	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg.....	1	9	5		842	18 690	735	1 307	15 112	84 068	95 641	180 768	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg.....	1	9	5		842	18 690	735	1 307	15 112	84 068	95 641	180 768	D
3366	Ship & boat building.....	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33661	Ship & boat building.....	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336611	Ship building & repairing.....	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg.....	-	81	24		2 910	81 691	2 449	5 119	61 094	177 166	149 578	326 339	7 410
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg.....	-	53	14		1 653	46 226	1 420	3 064	36 001	96 808	92 476	188 876	D
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg.....	-	35	10		1 019	28 628	857	1 808	22 583	61 707	76 410	137 863	2 003
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg....	-	35	10		1 019	28 628	857	1 808	22 583	61 707	76 410	137 863	2 003
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg.....	-	18	4		634	17 598	563	1 256	13 418	35 101	16 066	51 013	D
337122	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg.....	-	10	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	LOUISVILLE, KY-IN MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
337	Furniture & related product mfg—Con.												
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	20	8	1 132	31 656	938	1 879	22 833	69 089	45 346	114 269	3 417
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	20	8	1 132	31 656	938	1 879	22 833	69 089	45 346	114 269	3 417
337211	Wood office furniture mfg	—	5	3	881	25 960	737	1 556	19 038	52 872	34 283	86 995	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	1	102	22	1 639	46 615	1 149	2 107	26 537	108 031	56 666	164 613	6 016
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	1	41	8	565	17 000	401	732	9 219	39 298	19 538	59 908	2 588
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	1	41	8	565	17 000	401	732	9 219	39 298	19 538	59 908	2 588
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg	1	61	14	1 074	29 615	748	1 375	17 318	68 733	37 128	104 705	3 428
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	—	18	8	706	20 586	495	925	12 532	48 968	24 629	72 773	D
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg	—	3	3	388	14 110	271	586	9 189	28 917	14 095	42 586	D
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	1	10	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	OWENSBORO, KY MSA												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	114	52	8 011	276 755	6 002	12 740	187 336	1 106 787	1 854 403	2 938 207	341 107
311	Food mfg	1	12	7	1 587	50 262	898	1 971	28 141	310 463	758 920	1 061 842	17 356
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31142	Fruit & vegetable canning, pickling, & drying	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311421	Fruit & vegetable canning	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	—	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3122	Tobacco mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31222	Tobacco product mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312229	Other tobacco product mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	—	7	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	—	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32212	Paper mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	12	7	916	30 945	719	1 551	19 575	98 728	181 391	277 874	6 635
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	10	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	—	5	4	677	23 780	512	1 112	13 938	61 692	47 226	108 678	4 968
326199	All other plastics product mfg	—	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331312	Primary aluminum production	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	25	11	1 335	35 042	1 059	2 042	24 162	74 250	49 218	123 518	8 312
3321	Forging & stamping	—	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33211	Forging & stamping	—	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332116	Metal stamping	—	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	—	5	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	4	4	280	7 594	190	356	4 481	15 781	11 543	27 190	606
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	4	4	280	7 594	190	356	4 481	15 781	11 543	27 190	606

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OWENSBORO, KY MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	-	4	3	586	14 365	509	1 133	11 005	46 146	28 438	74 511	D
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337211	Wood office furniture mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Industries with 250 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 250 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c–100 to 249 employees; e–250 to 499 employees; f–500 to 999 employees; g–1,000 to 2,499 employees; h–2,500 to 4,999 employees; i–5,000 to 9,999 employees; j–10,000 to 24,999 employees; k–25,000 to 49,999 employees; l–50,000 to 99,999 employees; m–100,000 employees or more.

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	ADAIR COUNTY, KY												
	Manufacturing	1	20	4	533	8 271	437	945	6 388	18 826	11 230	30 790	948
	ALLEN COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	12	8	1 858	41 573	1 648	3 250	34 058	110 617	173 371	285 057	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	ANDERSON COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	20	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	16 584
	BALLARD COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	12	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32212	Paper mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
BARREN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	55	31	5 672	154 506	4 635	8 828	120 066	325 717	470 854	795 980	28 955
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	8	2	605	22 211	490	922	16 444	9 915	77 417	90 050	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332991	Ball & roller bearing mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	1	6	5	1 865	51 380	1 470	3 047	45 518	100 597	178 222	276 423	14 061
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	1	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BELL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	22	8	858	18 647	681	1 432	12 283	50 564	77 607	125 843	4 031
BOONE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	134	62	9 050	305 677	6 878	13 958	190 282	880 419	973 733	1 857 414	90 349
311	Food mfg	-	7	5	1 008	27 204	895	2 063	22 940	117 605	137 269	254 031	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31141	Frozen food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	9	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	9	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	14	4	1 009	42 578	768	1 619	26 420	138 418	55 454	192 263	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	14	4	1 009	42 578	768	1 619	26 420	138 418	55 454	192 263	D
32311	Printing	-	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	9	3	867	36 785	663	1 393	22 415	125 370	54 051	177 932	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	13	10	1 854	64 306	1 499	3 117	45 251	218 393	224 642	441 278	31 148
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	12	10	1 850	64 225	1 495	3 110	45 170	218 394	224 642	441 278	31 148
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	7	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	7	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	2	24	9	762	25 335	597	1 093	16 094	54 651	62 804	118 269	4 094
333	Machinery mfg	1	22	11	1 503	58 964	846	1 731	24 112	112 850	106 969	220 797	4 097
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	2	8	6	903	40 565	382	761	14 110	62 265	71 505	134 869	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	4	4	4	787	24 724	671	1 218	15 279	69 308	124 403	193 379	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	5	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
BOURBON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	5	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	5	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BOYD COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	42	17	4 395	203 404	3 491	7 390	158 569	668 204	2 275 642	2 930 826	D
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BOYLE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	33	20	4 604	130 497	3 537	7 715	89 796	370 541	402 873	778 308	41 750
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33122	Rolling & drawing of purchased steel	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331222	Steel wire drawing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	1	6	5	547	15 637	365	754	9 319	71 994	38 308	108 673	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33521	Small electrical appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335212	Household vacuum cleaner mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BULLITT COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	49	12	2 959	85 600	2 438	5 076	63 661	172 024	168 685	344 783	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BUTLER COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	15	9	1 886	37 600	1 664	3 550	29 197	228 665	133 079	355 051	9 207
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CALDWELL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	19	4	659	18 660	537	1 239	12 879	49 438	73 066	121 558	4 493

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
CALLOWAY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	28	8	2 983	69 073	2 639	4 672	52 714	519 845	293 247	817 380	16 793
333	Machinery mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33993	Doll, toy, & game mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339932	Game, toy, & children's vehicle mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CAMPBELL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	83	32	3 043	105 037	2 062	4 213	71 211	400 229	345 779	726 085	11 856
311	Food mfg	-	9	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	-	26	13	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	26	13	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	21	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CARROLL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	11	2 378	94 814	1 658	3 675	58 654	634 872	801 157	1 408 720	113 459
325	Chemical mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CARTER COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	18	8	612	8 886	559	1 044	7 461	29 421	13 237	39 971	1 179
CASEY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	27	9	946	15 957	742	1 454	12 440	34 533	45 237	80 341	1 535
315	Apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31529	Other cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315291	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CHRISTIAN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	56	24	4 469	115 442	3 632	7 513	79 897	332 176	452 316	780 814	23 190
315	Apparel mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
CLARK COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	46	28	3 635	86 996	3 032	5 889	65 937	252 353	410 341	661 059	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	12	8	902	21 409	770	1 453	16 541	73 755	92 229	164 685	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33994	Office supplies (except paper) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339944	Carbon paper & inked ribbon mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CLINTON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	15	6	671	9 900	572	792	7 753	24 217	21 599	45 700	517
DAVIESS COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	114	52	8 011	276 755	6 002	12 740	187 336	1 106 787	1 854 403	2 938 207	341 107
311	Food mfg	1	12	7	1 587	50 262	898	1 971	28 141	310 463	758 920	1 061 842	17 356
3116	Meat product mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	7	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	-	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	12	7	916	30 945	719	1 551	19 575	98 728	181 391	277 874	6 635
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	10	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	5	4	677	23 780	512	1 112	13 938	61 692	47 226	108 678	4 968
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331312	Primary aluminum production	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	25	11	1 335	35 042	1 059	2 042	24 162	74 250	49 218	123 518	8 312
3321	Forging & stamping	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33211	Forging & stamping	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332116	Metal stamping	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	-	4	3	586	14 365	509	1 133	11 005	46 146	28 438	74 511	D
FAYETTE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	283	92	17 403	654 015	10 380	21 369	274 956	2 147 695	2 244 487	4 313 912	98 802
323	Printing & related support activities	2	58	12	955	26 071	602	1 121	15 278	54 270	26 162	80 343	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	2	58	12	955	26 071	602	1 121	15 278	54 270	26 162	80 343	D
32311	Printing	2	52	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	10	7	563	14 801	427	836	8 907	30 291	32 666	65 936	1 318
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	16	10	872	26 288	651	1 450	18 240	65 051	42 363	104 200	3 127
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	40	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 523
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	14	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	FAYETTE COUNTY, KY —Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing— Con.												
333	Machinery mfg	—	29	12	3 881	136 772	2 765	5 440	82 032	379 548	625 351	1 000 113	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg.	—	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg.	—	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg.	—	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg.	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg.	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg.	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg.	—	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg.	—	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg.	—	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg.	—	14	8	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg.	—	3	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg.	—	3	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg.	—	2	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg.	—	6	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg.	—	4	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg.	—	4	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg.	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	FLEMING COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	19	6	650	14 646	560	1 151	11 603	22 304	32 350	54 809	2 552
	FRANKLIN COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	2	40	18	3 435	97 755	2 804	5 749	70 570	302 002	288 104	592 388	17 368
332	Fabricated metal product mfg.	—	10	6	791	24 079	602	1 376	16 095	42 828	36 205	78 673	6 556
336	Transportation equipment mfg.	6	4	3	897	28 817	734	1 756	20 966	117 911	127 383	244 010	6 014
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg.	6	4	3	897	28 817	734	1 756	20 966	117 911	127 383	244 010	6 014
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg.	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg.	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	FULTON COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	2	14	9	1 087	23 362	895	1 774	17 893	80 526	113 735	194 140	4 837
	GRANT COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	16	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
GRAVES COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	50	17	3 053	101 422	2 282	5 049	72 194	208 769	316 748	537 631	10 044
311	Food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
GRAYSON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	31	13	2 462	47 782	2 223	4 506	40 961	107 878	275 856	382 522	7 191
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	8	5	684	16 016	585	1 246	12 654	31 476	42 998	74 365	4 917
333	Machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
GREENUP COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	7	600	23 424	479	1 024	17 264	48 522	59 851	108 638	D
HANCOCK COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	7	1 862	80 941	1 330	2 990	54 024	222 810	826 733	1 048 972	23 268
331	Primary metal mfg	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
HARDIN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	68	30	7 162	216 829	5 575	11 493	155 799	734 376	895 834	1 633 932	72 093
325	Chemical mfg	-	5	4	637	26 667	381	935	17 013	145 858	334 392	479 848	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	254
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32622	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326220	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	6	3	717	23 122	593	1 267	17 820	90 351	72 873	160 448	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	17	8	1 541	44 932	1 184	2 218	30 897	89 976	64 314	154 515	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	4	3	579	17 495	488	1 236	13 634	36 332	67 551	103 027	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
HARDIN COUNTY, KY—Con.														
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.													
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
HARRISON COUNTY, KY														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	7		1 730	54 874	1 372	2 621	37 859	196 360	154 680	353 343	D
322	Paper mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
331	Primary metal mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
HART COUNTY, KY														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	415	
HENDERSON COUNTY, KY														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	78	44		6 862	208 009	5 465	11 401	148 480	912 163	827 888	1 722 938	75 319
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	8	6	762	15 350	589	1 092	10 113	37 620	44 277	80 532	5 747	
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	8	6	762	15 350	589	1 092	10 113	37 620	44 277	80 532	5 747	
32619	Other plastics product mfg	2	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
326199	All other plastics product mfg	2	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
331	Primary metal mfg	-	6	5	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
331312	Primary aluminum production	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3315	Foundries	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting) ..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
HENRY COUNTY, KY														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	8	4		555	17 137	490	993	13 862	72 980	143 015	213 886	D
HOPKINS COUNTY, KY														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	55	21		2 606	89 727	1 939	3 602	60 478	245 189	347 981	572 793	17 420
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
JACKSON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	13	5	1 940	28 362	1 603	3 139	18 698	5 372	157 916	173 275	6 170
333	Machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refig equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
JEFFERSON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	873	366	56 948	2 201 425	43 631	89 155	1 551 948	15 278 704	14 925 764	30 261 607	D
311	Food mfg	1	57	32	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	-	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	3	27	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	1	22	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries .	1	9	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg	3	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg .	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	-	9	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31191	Snack food mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311919	Other snack food mfg .	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	9	6	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	16 460
3121	Beverage mfg	1	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3122	Tobacco mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31222	Tobacco product mfg ...	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312221	Cigarette mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	-	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315223	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	-	26	12	1 104	29 524	898	1 718	20 506	46 572	81 471	129 133	D
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	1	20	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32191	Millwork	1	9	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	34	26	2 546	79 065	1 951	4 160	51 733	184 895	315 812	499 539	17 428
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	34	26	2 546	79 065	1 951	4 160	51 733	184 895	315 812	499 539	17 428
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	19	17	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	-	14	12	1 271	39 348	957	1 894	24 287	91 490	148 890	239 582	9 813
323	Printing & related support activities	1	136	34	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	1	136	34	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	1	123	32	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	52	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	JEFFERSON COUNTY, KY—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
325	Chemical mfg	-	63	32	4 740	231 664	2 927	6 352	130 060	1 037 915	1 299 611	2 351 674	94 905
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	16	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	-	10	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	-	10	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	-	7	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325212	Synthetic rubber mfg ..	-	3	3	952	49 532	713	1 470	35 673	210 828	205 823	432 367	12 009
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	1	19	12	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	17	11	750	28 750	301	569	8 747	168 461	102 257	273 222	D
325510	Paint & coating mfg ...	-	17	11	750	28 750	301	569	8 747	168 461	102 257	273 222	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	39	22	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	33	20	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	21	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	19	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	1	43	20	1 597	46 506	1 125	2 163	27 736	159 170	117 483	277 588	D
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	1	16	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	14	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331316	Aluminum extruded product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	155	70	6 594	215 426	4 862	9 826	138 495	579 943	641 527	1 214 383	42 478
3321	Forging & stamping	-	11	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 052
33211	Forging & stamping	-	11	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 052
332116	Metal stamping	-	7	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 914
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	49	18	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	7	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	43	18	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33271	Machine shops	1	40	16	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332710	Machine shops	1	40	16	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	18	6	1 179	44 889	937	1 908	33 476	184 920	294 081	474 297	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	16	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	-	12	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	1	84	38	4 716	168 333	2 825	5 766	79 611	354 903	343 322	708 115	17 839
3332	Industrial machinery mfg ..	-	14	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	-	12	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	1	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	1	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	2	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	JEFFERSON COUNTY, KY—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	12	8	1 049	34 353	737	1 538	19 239	89 004	81 655	169 349	3 726
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	1	12	8	1 049	34 353	737	1 538	19 239	89 004	81 655	169 349	3 726
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	1	9	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	2	26	11	1 543	61 086	708	1 416	21 144	134 832	142 831	285 733	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	9	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333922	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg	—	6	3	504	21 683	112	236	3 391	39 976	64 710	112 034	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	5	15	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 990
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	—	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	12	10	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg..	—	6	6	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33522	Major appliance mfg	—	6	6	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335221	Household cooking appliance mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg..	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335224	Household laundry equipment mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335228	Other major household appliance mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	33	14	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	—	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	—	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336112	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg	—	3	2	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	—	6	4	644	22 053	568	1 490	17 588	57 420	89 886	147 764	D
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	—	6	4	644	22 053	568	1 490	17 588	57 420	89 886	147 764	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	18	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	2	42	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	988
339	Miscellaneous mfg	1	82	18	1 317	39 766	901	1 688	22 066	88 169	45 581	133 797	D
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	1	36	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	1	36	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	2	46	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	JESSAMINE COUNTY, KY												
	Manufacturing	—	67	25	2 379	67 858	1 834	3 678	45 366	327 000	349 776	675 443	D
31-33	KENTON COUNTY, KY												
	Manufacturing	2	161	64	6 810	233 449	4 874	10 337	133 138	860 506	628 437	1 482 800	47 869
313	Textile mills	4	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	—	10	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	—	10	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	7	14	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	3	30	7	936	32 133	696	1 437	20 335	63 671	53 490	117 370	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
KENTON COUNTY, KY													
—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg	—	22	11	1 779	82 524	1 049	2 307	37 281	235 169	157 396	397 206	6 143
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	—	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	—	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333512	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	7	4	570	29 518	411	1 010	19 097	117 122	33 653	148 258	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
KNOX COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	6	17	6	877	20 550	725	1 502	16 694	67 932	86 888	160 555	D
LARUE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	12	4	641	10 114	548	971	7 332	11 354	14 011	25 312	378
LAUREL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	44	18	2 595	57 434	1 849	3 812	35 031	130 592	188 963	319 125	12 385
311	Food mfg	—	4	4	1 174	29 780	673	1 519	15 109	63 113	100 891	163 979	6 470
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	—	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	6	15	6	570	11 800	496	1 038	9 353	19 849	39 679	59 570	D
LEWIS COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	3	15	7	804	15 705	773	1 478	14 760	66 977	21 905	89 925	846
316	Leather & allied product mfg	3	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LINCOLN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	18	6	737	18 861	504	905	8 425	20 156	30 386	54 692	2 613
LOGAN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	41	20	4 650	125 997	3 966	8 862	92 080	394 462	381 945	781 699	8 481
315	Apparel mfg	—	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3151	Apparel knitting mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31511	Hosiery & sock mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315119	Other hosiery & sock mills	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315225	Men's & boys' cut & sew work clothing mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32615	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
MCCRACKEN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	58	28	4 081	155 226	2 559	5 689	80 967	543 237	438 701	978 855	15 915
325	Chemical mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	13	8	752	29 615	587	1 454	20 448	53 277	33 743	86 964	3 625
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	-	8	5	590	25 075	451	1 155	17 008	46 791	22 023	68 530	D
33271	Machine shops	-	8	5	590	25 075	451	1 155	17 008	46 791	22 023	68 530	D
332710	Machine shops	-	8	5	590	25 075	451	1 155	17 008	46 791	22 023	68 530	D
MCCREARY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	16	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills ..	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MADISON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	68	36	5 460	160 260	3 916	7 776	106 108	543 471	1 042 560	1 576 108	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	12	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	8	7	1 511	47 251	973	2 039	28 290	95 683	270 893	362 150	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	7	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MARION COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	14	1 554	34 431	1 327	2 435	24 873	87 164	88 820	175 084	12 152
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	7	4	555	14 247	474	940	10 164	28 682	40 571	68 843	D
MARSHALL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	35	18	2 881	140 991	2 022	4 538	93 131	747 050	970 273	1 715 484	89 050
325	Chemical mfg	-	11	9	1 989	109 949	1 342	3 188	72 985	623 556	772 935	1 396 312	D
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	7	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
MASON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	14	3 167	85 637	2 478	5 032	55 888	200 430	356 511	545 464	18 523
314	Textile product mills.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333613	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MERCER COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	16	8	3 053	94 865	2 357	4 634	62 546	272 356	623 155	888 681	46 079
314	Textile product mills.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
METCALFE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	7	1 829	36 968	1 695	3 346	31 819	107 918	123 392	231 391	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MONROE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	32	14	1 966	35 785	1 696	3 359	28 143	80 535	86 006	160 914	2 832
315	Apparel mfg	-	8	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	8	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg.....	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	32	17	2 124	45 411	1 770	3 306	31 409	99 524	181 475	281 359	26 908
311	Food mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31141	Frozen food mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	5	4	617	13 310	493	918	8 399	32 327	21 424	53 681	1 095
MUHLENBERG COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	36	13	1 399	26 776	1 245	2 369	20 447	78 485	52 732	130 131	8 608
315	Apparel mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
NELSON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	3	56	16	3 616	98 961	2 716	5 486	70 249	528 578	481 723	960 245	39 665
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	2	6	4	681	21 340	498	1 075	13 870	316 798	160 846	438 007	10 197
3121	Beverage mfg	2	6	4	681	21 340	498	1 075	13 870	316 798	160 846	438 007	10 197
31214	Distilleries	2	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312140	Distilleries	2	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	5	3	907	26 666	685	1 365	20 890	59 415	77 792	133 906	13 820
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	5	3	907	26 666	685	1 365	20 890	59 415	77 792	133 906	13 820
336	Transportation equipment mfg	4	4	4	1 604	41 293	1 198	2 406	28 710	127 747	217 823	338 694	14 319
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	4	4	4	1 604	41 293	1 198	2 406	28 710	127 747	217 823	338 694	14 319
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	7	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	7	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
NICHOLAS COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	5	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
OHIO COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	27	10	2 010	37 388	1 755	3 579	29 904	107 308	70 464	177 095	5 055
311	Food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
OLDHAM COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	41	10	1 004	37 459	779	1 740	24 586	101 366	165 481	252 541	8 637
PENDLETON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	12	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
PERRY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	9	4	614	16 485	500	982	12 432	43 325	52 671	91 393	D
PIKE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	26	3	587	10 732	515	957	8 773	27 905	45 485	74 305	5 394
POWELL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	16	7	1 185	19 228	1 060	2 020	15 360	138 233	36 064	175 325	2 645
333	Machinery mfg	-	5	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	127
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333313	Office machinery mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
PULASKI COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	84	26	4 564	107 076	3 696	6 999	76 601	322 649	354 131	672 059	41 389
315	Apparel mfg	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	—	19	8		592	9 342	541	951	7 692	35 559	33 235	66 032
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	—	6	3		648	20 713	466	917	15 218	51 268	22 356	73 303
333	Machinery mfg	—	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	8	4		853	21 969	641	1 478	14 348	45 995	65 471	108 767
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
ROCKCASTLE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	11	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
ROWAN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	13	7	647	10 480	555	962	7 638	86 221	24 861	111 643	D
RUSSELL COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	24	6	2 098	40 511	1 971	3 422	36 462	220 286	150 030	348 927	2 309
315	Apparel mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3151	Apparel knitting mills	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31519	Other apparel knitting mills	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315191	Outerwear knitting mills	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SCOTT COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	45	21	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	23	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 827
3321	Forging & stamping	2	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33211	Forging & stamping	2	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332111	Iron & steel forging ...	2	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	3	3	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	—	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	—	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	—	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SHELBY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	42	26	4 095	126 197	3 180	6 552	87 943	392 327	551 515	942 165	39 461
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	7	7		1 166	30 758	943	2 023	23 183	75 279	59 887	135 062
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	4	4		1 392	52 067	1 129	2 266	40 267	178 049	216 480	395 482
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	4	4		1 392	52 067	1 129	2 266	40 267	178 049	216 480	395 482
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
SIMPSON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	34	13	3 390	107 152	2 954	5 834	88 402	235 679	320 647	549 361	24 544
322	Paper mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323111	Commercial gravure printing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336311	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TAYLOR COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	38	11	4 088	96 606	3 602	6 848	80 392	293 348	308 480	599 761	5 103
315	Apparel mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3151	Apparel knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31519	Other apparel knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315191	Outerwear knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	-	8	3	618	12 960	449	922	10 362	29 123	27 660	55 632	1 436
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32191	Millwork	-	5	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321918	Other millwork (including flooring) ...	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TODD COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	19	7	1 299	25 734	1 171	2 241	21 431	51 790	94 470	147 267	2 080
315	Apparel mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg ...	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TRIGG COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	7	1 083	26 522	931	1 798	20 525	73 058	84 407	158 031	D
UNION COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	18	7	1 214	29 296	934	1 958	20 760	102 599	72 637	167 027	6 094
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
WARREN COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	104	43									43 369
311	Food mfg.....	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
325	Chemical mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	12	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 474
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	8	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	8	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 009
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	4	2		590	12 790	529	773	10 095	76 623	73 369	145 419
337	Furniture & related product mfg	-	8	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
WASHINGTON COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	8		1 049	25 082	804	1 342	13 942	56 362	125 226	179 573
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	7	5		719	17 336	541	960	9 489	35 357	57 534	92 030
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
WAYNE COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	33	13		1 877	33 417	1 666	2 591	27 375	78 227	109 041	189 961
321	Wood product mfg	5	13	5		610	10 259	545	1 054	8 906	22 405	27 258	50 013
WEBSTER COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	8		798	16 438	671	1 196	11 581	48 032	37 172	82 467
WHITLEY COUNTY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	33	11		1 927	43 499	1 331	2 413	24 423	106 005	94 029	201 061
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	WOODFORD COUNTY, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	9	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	49 827
323	Printing & related support activities	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323117	Book printing	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33511	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Industries with 500 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 500 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c-100 to 249 employees; e-250 to 499 employees; f-500 to 999 employees; g-1,000 to 2,499 employees, h-2,500 to 4,999 employees; i-5,000 to 9,999 employees; j-10,000 to 24,999 employees; k-25,000 to 49,999 employees; l-50,000 to 99,999 employees; m-100,000 employees or more.

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	ALEXANDRIA, KY												
	Manufacturing	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	ASHLAND, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	1	28	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 124
	BARDSTOWN, KY												
31-33	Manufacturing	2	24	9	2 529	73 402	1 974	4 066	53 975	354 910	335 480	649 395	30 447
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	4	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	4	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31214	Distilleries	4	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312140	Distilleries	4	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
BEREA, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	11	2 740	82 845	1 982	3 899	55 784	199 189	718 643	911 920	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	4	3	1 066	34 063	624	1 301	19 497	75 483	245 172	316 814	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BOWLING GREEN, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	88	41	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	41 485
311	Food mfg	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 970
325	Chemical mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	11	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 474
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	8	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	4	2	590	12 790	529	773	10 095	76 623	73 369	145 419	1 319
CALVERT CITY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	15	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	78 557
325	Chemical mfg	-	8	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	6	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CAMPBELLSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	25	9	3 469	83 159	3 150	5 891	69 748	262 915	279 369	541 367	3 607
315	Apparel mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3151	Apparel knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31519	Other apparel knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315191	Outerwear knitting mills	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CARROLLTON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	12	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CORBIN, KY *													
31-33	Manufacturing	3	18	7	967	23 258	492	849	10 173	51 297	57 247	111 677	3 896

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
COVINGTON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	45	16	1 491	40 714	1 262	2 463	29 043	148 337	173 322	321 133	8 150
CYNTHIANA, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
DANVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	27	16	4 137	116 714	3 250	7 122	81 763	313 948	369 724	688 755	39 270
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33122	Rolling & drawing of purchased steel	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331222	Steel wire drawing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33521	Small electrical appliance mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335212	Household vacuum cleaner mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
EDGEWOOD, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	4	752	33 952	572	1 342	23 210	133 265	44 457	174 642	4 218
ELIZABETHTOWN, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	46	25	6 558	198 826	5 095	10 292	142 324	693 186	823 249	1 521 120	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	5	4	637	26 667	381	935	17 013	145 858	334 392	479 848	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32622	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326220	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg .	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	15	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
	ELIZABETHTOWN, KY —Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing— Con.													
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	—	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
	ERLANGER, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	50	23		1 727	55 232	1 131	2 280	28 690	214 631	126 466	332 595	19 624
	FLORENCE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	48	28		5 034	155 198	4 126	8 608	108 748	476 098	520 760	993 300	52 714
311	Food mfg	—	7	5		1 008	27 204	895	2 063	22 940	117 605	137 269	254 031	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31141	Frozen food mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	9	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	9	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	7	7		1 270	40 793	1 046	2 141	30 135	146 461	153 394	297 583	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	7	7		1 270	40 793	1 046	2 141	30 135	146 461	153 394	297 583	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	—	7	4		739	25 062	512	1 144	12 276	76 567	50 766	127 659	1 720
	FRANKFORT, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	3	28	12		2 760	79 056	2 256	4 574	57 985	266 113	236 922	504 486	14 239
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	6	5		749	23 262	584	1 337	15 576	36 070	33 651	69 380	6 478
336	Transportation equipment mfg	6	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	6	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	FRANKLIN, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	26	11	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323111	Commercial gravure printing	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
FRANKLIN, KY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336311	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
FULTON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	3	5	5	738	15 436	607	1 235	12 054	46 117	64 262	109 362	3 373
GEORGETOWN, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	32	16	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	2	14	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3321	Forging & stamping	2	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33211	Forging & stamping	2	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332111	Iron & steel forging ...	2	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
GLASGOW, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	35	25	5 166	140 616	4 256	8 085	112 176	298 275	438 084	735 842	27 804
323	Printing & related support activities	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332991	Ball & roller bearing mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	1	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	1	5	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33634	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336340	Motor vehicle brake system mfg	2	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33636	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336360	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
GREENVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	8	4	661	9 419	616	1 226	8 117	20 452	4 368	24 629	D
315	Apparel mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
HARRODSBURG, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	11	7	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
HENDERSON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	62	36	6 189	192 950	4 991	10 495	138 773	784 611	786 492	1 557 842	73 312
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	2	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	2	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	5	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331312	Primary aluminum production	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting) ..	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	6	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
HODGENVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
HOPKINSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	48	23	4 406	114 457	3 579	7 445	79 146	329 419	449 208	774 995	D
315	Apparel mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg ...	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
JEFFERSONTOWN, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	107	44	4 447	139 811	2 999	5 919	74 046	356 431	269 960	631 954	20 684
323	Printing & related support activities.....	2	23	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	2	23	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	2	22	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	13	6	509	15 572	392	818	9 771	38 957	28 789	67 438	1 547
333	Machinery mfg	3	17	8	1 100	40 111	649	1 366	18 697	91 098	56 884	151 307	3 709

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
LAWRENCEBURG, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	17	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LEBANON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	20	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LEITCHFIELD, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	14	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 726
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LEXINGTON-FAYETTE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	283	92	17 403	654 015	10 380	21 369	274 956	2 147 695	2 244 487	4 313 912	98 802
323	Printing & related support activities	2	58	12	955	26 071	602	1 121	15 278	54 270	26 162	80 343	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	2	58	12	955	26 071	602	1 121	15 278	54 270	26 162	80 343	D
32311	Printing	2	52	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	10	7	563	14 801	427	836	8 907	30 291	32 666	65 936	1 318
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	16	10	872	26 288	651	1 450	18 240	65 051	42 363	104 200	3 127
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	40	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 523
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	14	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	29	12	3 881	136 772	2 765	5 440	82 032	379 548	625 351	1 000 113	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refig equip mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	14	8	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	3	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	3	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg	-	2	1	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	6	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	4	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	4	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
LONDON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	9	1 876	43 014	1 272	2 615	24 403	106 556	143 084	249 155	8 213
311	Food mfg	-	4	4	1 174	29 780	673	1 519	15 109	63 113	100 891	163 979	6 470
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LOUISVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	456	202	29 078	1 076 191	21 525	44 821	718 692	9 819 972	7 403 258	17 225 380	259 092
311	Food mfg	-	32	22	3 564	101 125	2 654	5 656	62 960	342 059	680 432	1 021 116	13 931
3116	Meat product mfg	-	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	6	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	10	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	686
3119	Other food mfg	-	7	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31191	Snack food mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311919	Other snack food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	6	5	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3122	Tobacco mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31222	Tobacco product mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312221	Cigarette mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	-	15	9	851	22 007	721	1 401	16 526	31 983	53 238	87 042	D
3219	Other wood product mfg	-	12	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	19	13	1 305	38 676	988	2 013	25 162	85 467	173 318	258 684	8 235
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	19	13	1 305	38 676	988	2 013	25 162	85 467	173 318	258 684	8 235
32221	Paperboard container mfg	-	10	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	-	8	7	801	23 796	587	1 156	14 269	52 027	79 360	130 569	6 260
323	Printing & related support activities	-	74	20	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	74	20	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	67	19	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing	-	32	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	39	18	2 204	101 056	1 182	2 752	48 651	437 839	383 466	826 266	33 759
3251	Basic chemical mfg	-	12	5	1 056	49 045	626	1 553	26 953	148 109	112 046	257 584	18 871
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	-	15	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32551	Paint & coating mfg	-	15	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325510	Paint & coating mfg	-	15	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	23	14	1 241	30 024	970	1 799	18 716	86 004	84 861	169 199	4 443
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	19	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	9	5	634	15 544	481	917	8 574	46 352	33 160	78 207	2 267
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	8	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	25	11	864	23 925	606	1 218	15 233	67 656	59 213	127 829	19 525
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	81	39	4 502	150 821	3 370	6 757	100 121	430 362	482 739	906 417	31 682
3321	Forging & stamping	-	8	7	821	21 254	687	1 420	14 897	49 951	69 606	119 722	D
33211	Forging & stamping	-	8	7	821	21 254	687	1 420	14 897	49 951	69 606	119 722	D
332116	Metal stamping	-	5	5	581	12 346	494	1 009	9 270	22 491	42 024	64 871	D
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	26	12	594	19 943	411	756	11 018	58 941	35 161	92 488	1 934
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	-	17	8	516	17 738	392	830	12 104	30 636	15 723	46 372	3 019

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
LOUISVILLE, KY—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg—Con.												
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	10	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	8	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg.....	1	35	17	2 525	90 259	1 578	3 216	45 242	179 362	184 474	369 159	7 555
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	2	6	6	812	28 017	575	1 152	15 753	69 584	66 429	135 510	3 133
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	2	6	6	812	28 017	575	1 152	15 753	69 584	66 429	135 510	3 133
336	Transportation equipment mfg.....	-	9	4	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336112	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg.....	-	44	13	1 006	31 163	678	1 269	17 045	70 638	33 662	104 521	4 205
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	-	24	8	619	18 535	409	760	10 662	42 203	17 358	58 561	D
MADISONVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	30	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MAYFIELD, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	8	1 214	52 465	887	2 002	41 071	105 930	123 552	245 796	6 573
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MAYSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	13	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314	Textile product mills.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3149	Other textile product mills..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg.....	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333613	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MIDDLESBOROUGH, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MONTICELLO, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	19	8	1 399	26 511	1 238	1 994	21 676	62 270	96 487	161 893	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
MOUNT STERLING, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	13	1 594	35 563	1 296	2 502	24 312	82 222	138 478	220 864	26 463
311	Food mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31141	Frozen food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MURRAY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	22	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
NEWPORT, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	31	17	1 655	65 009	1 187	2 500	42 899	187 672	226 580	396 895	7 819
331	Primary metal mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
NICHOLASVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	48	18	2 130	61 574	1 659	3 384	42 125	314 311	337 679	650 514	D
OWENSBORO, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	86	39	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311	Food mfg	1	12	7	i	50 262	898	1 971	28 141	310 463	758 920	1 061 842	17 356
3116	Meat product mfg	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	11	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	4	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	17	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 349
PADUCAH, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	40	22	1 634	51 888	1 228	2 564	33 312	152 607	151 181	300 887	10 226
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	10	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33271	Machine shops	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332710	Machine shops	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
PARIS, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	12	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	5	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	5	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
PRINCETON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	11	4	607	17 499	490	1 157	11 907	46 185	68 331	113 727	D
RICHMOND, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	35	20	1 981	55 427	1 411	2 722	36 375	314 947	269 386	583 096	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
RUSSELLVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	13	3 618	105 262	3 067	7 087	75 753	341 664	315 881	661 204	5 679
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32615	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SCOTTSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SHELBYVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	30	20	2 473	69 850	1 865	3 690	43 566	188 972	250 679	438 018	25 996
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SHEPHERDSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	17	5	1 460	40 584	1 249	2 623	32 969	87 459	52 449	139 263	D
323	Printing & related support activities	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
SHIVELY, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	17	7	1 086	22 928	950	1 619	17 401	84 060	57 345	139 906	2 512
311	Food mfg.....	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg.	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SOMERSET, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	42	12	2 315	58 762	1 731	3 420	37 312	138 120	169 783	305 767	28 697
315	Apparel mfg.....	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg.....	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors.....	9	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors.....	9	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg.....	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SPRINGFIELD, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	8	1 049	25 082	804	1 342	13 942	56 362	125 226	179 573	7 248
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg.....	-	7	5	719	17 336	541	960	9 489	35 357	57 534	92 030	6 257
3261	Plastics product mfg.....	-	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
STANFORD, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	9	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 245
STANTON, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg.....	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333313	Office machinery mfg.	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TOMPKINSVILLE, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	16	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg.....	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg....	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg.....	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
VERSAILLES, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	17	9	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	49 717
323	Printing & related support activities.....	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32311	Printing	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323117	Book printing.....	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg.....	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg.....	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33511	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg.....	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
WILLIAMSBURG, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	6	3	531	7 719	497	979	6 903	19 055	34 887	54 129	397
WINCHESTER, KY													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	39	26	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg.....	-	10	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Industries with 500 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 500 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c–100 to 249 employees; e–250 to 499 employees; f–500 to 999 employees; g–1,000 to 2,499 employees; h–2,500 to 4,999 employees; i–5,000 to 9,999 employees; j–10,000 to 24,999 employees; k–25,000 to 49,999 employees; l–50,000 to 99,999 employees; m–100,000 employees or more.

Table 5. Detailed Statistics for the State: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
KENTUCKY		KENTUCKY—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 3 829	Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 35 491 360
All establishments	number.. 4 218	Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 2 506	Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 86 636 107
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 1 027	Value of resales	\$1,000.. 1 860 865
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 685	Value added	\$1,000.. 38 337 622
All employees	number.. 288 405	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 7 329 989
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 11 671 153	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 639 360
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 9 198 091	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 815 275
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 2 473 062	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 875 354
Production workers, average for year	number.. 223 868	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 7 635 629
Production workers on March 12	number.. 222 360	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 782 484
Production workers on May 12	number.. 222 962	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 906 314
Production workers on August 12	number.. 225 308	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 946 831
Production workers on November 12	number.. 224 842	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 29 613 859
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 452 208	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 3 365 993
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 6 251 584	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 346 800
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 48 538 716	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 3 019 193
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 44 678 351	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 790 685
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 1 694 640	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 32 189 167
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 465 142	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 2 128 216
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 988 055	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 368 718
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 712 528	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 166 259
		Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 202 459

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual

manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria,

medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location

where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and

plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

SECTOR 31-33 MANUFACTURING

The Manufacturing sector comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products. The assembling of component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing, except in cases where the activity is appropriately classified in Sector 23, Construction.

Establishments in the Manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, establishments that transform materials or substances into new products by hand or in the worker's home and those engaged in selling to the general public products made on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries, candy stores, and custom tailors, may also be included in this sector. Manufacturing establishments may process materials or may contract with other establishments to process their materials for them. Both types of establishments are included in manufacturing.

The materials, substances, or components transformed by manufacturing establishments are raw materials that are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing establishments. The materials used may be purchased directly from producers, obtained through customary trade channels, or secured without recourse to the market by transferring the product from one establishment to another, under the same ownership.

The new product of a manufacturing establishment may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilization or consumption, or it may be semifinished to become an input for an establishment engaged in further manufacturing. For example, the product of the alumina refinery is the input used in the primary production of aluminum; primary aluminum is the input to an aluminum wire drawing plant; and aluminum wire is the input for a fabricated wire product manufacturing establishment.

The subsectors in the Manufacturing sector generally reflect distinct production processes related to material inputs, production equipment, and employee skills. In the machinery area, where assembling is a key activity, parts and accessories for manufactured products are classified in the industry of the finished manufactured item when they are made for separate sale. For example, a replacement refrigerator door would be classified with refrigerators and an attachment for a piece of metal working

machinery would be classified with metal working machinery. However, components, input from other manufacturing establishments, are classified based on the production function of the component manufacturer. For example, electronic components are classified in Subsector 334, Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing and stampings are classified in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing.

Manufacturing establishments often perform one or more activities that are classified outside the Manufacturing sector of NAICS. For instance, almost all manufacturing has some captive research and development or administrative operations, such as accounting, payroll, or management. These captive services are treated the same as captive manufacturing activities. When the services are provided by separate establishments, they are classified to the NAICS sector where such services are primary, not in manufacturing.

The boundaries of manufacturing and the other sectors of the classification system can be somewhat blurry. The establishments in the manufacturing sector are engaged in the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product. However, the definition of what constitutes a new product can be somewhat subjective. As clarification, the following activities are considered manufacturing in NAICS: milk bottling and pasteurizing; water bottling and processing; fresh fish packaging (oyster shucking, fish filleting); apparel jobbing (assigning of materials to contract factories or shops for fabrication or other contract operations) as well as contracting on materials owned by others; printing and related activities; ready-mixed concrete production; leather converting; grinding of lenses to prescription; wood preserving; electroplating, plating, metal heat treating, and polishing for the trade; lapidary work for the trade; fabricating signs and advertising displays; rebuilding or remanufacturing machinery (i.e., automotive parts); ship repair and renovation; machine shops; and tire retreading.

Conversely, there are activities that are sometimes considered manufacturing, but which for NAICS are classified in another sector (i.e., not classified as manufacturing). They include:

1. Logging, classified in Sector 11, Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting, is considered a harvesting operation;
2. The beneficiating of ores and other minerals, classified in Sector 21, Mining, is considered part of the activity of mining;

3. The construction of structures and fabricating operations performed at the site of construction by contractors, is classified in Sector 23, Construction;
4. Establishments engaged in breaking of bulk and redistribution in smaller lots, including packaging, repackaging, or bottling products, such as liquors or chemicals; the customized assembly of computers; sorting of scrap; mixing paints to customer order; and cutting metals to customer order, classified in Sector 42, Wholesale Trade or Sector 44-45, Retail Trade, produce a modified version of the same product, not a new product; and
5. Publishing and the combined activity of publishing and printing, classified in Sector 51, Information, perform the transformation of information into a product where as the value of the product to the consumer lies in the information content, not in the format in which it is distributed (i.e., the book or software diskette).

311 Food Manufacturing

Industries in the Food Manufacturing subsector transform livestock and agricultural products into products for intermediate or final consumption. The industry groups are distinguished by the raw materials (generally of animal or vegetable origin) processed into food products.

The food products manufactured in these establishments are typically sold to wholesalers or retailers for distribution to consumers, but establishments primarily engaged in retailing bakery and candy products made on the premises not for immediate consumption are included.

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages are classified in Subsector 312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing.

3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31111, Animal Food Manufacturing.

31111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and feed for animals from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311111 include the following SIC industry:

2047 Dog and cat food

311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing animal food (except dog and cat) from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311119 include the following SIC industry:

2048 Prepared feeds and feed ingredients for animals and fowls, except dogs and cats (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311119 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the custom grinding of grain. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing; 31122, Starch and Vegetable Fats and Oils Manufacturing; and 31123, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing.

31121 Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) milling flour or meal from grains or vegetables; (2) preparing flour mixes or doughs from flour milled in the same establishment; (3) milling, cleaning, and polishing rice; and (4) manufacturing malt from barley, rye, or other grains.

311211 Flour Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) milling flour or meal from grains (except rice) or vegetables and/or (2) milling flour and preparing flour mixes or doughs.

The data published with NAICS code 311211 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes (pt)

2041 Flour and other grain mill products

311212 Rice Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) milling rice; (2) cleaning and polishing rice; or (3) milling, cleaning, and polishing rice. The establishments in this industry may package the rice they mill with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311212 include the following SIC industry:

2044 Rice milling

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311212 do not include rice mills primarily engaged in packaging uncooked rice with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311213 Malt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malt from barley, rye, or other grains.

The data published with NAICS code 311213 include the following SIC industry:

2083 Malt

31122 Starch and Vegetable Fats and Oils Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) wet milling corn and vegetables; (2) crushing oilseeds and tree nuts; (3) refining and/or blending vegetable oils; (4) manufacturing shortening and margarine; and (5) blending purchased animal fats with vegetable fats.

311221 Wet Corn Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet milling corn and other vegetables (except to make ethyl alcohol). Examples of products made in these establishments are corn sweeteners, such as glucose, dextrose, and fructose; corn oil; and starches (except laundry).

The data published with NAICS code 311221 include the following SIC industry:

2046 Wet corn milling

311222 Soybean Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing soybeans. Examples of products produced in these establishments are soybean oil, soybean cake and meal, and soybean protein isolates and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311222 include the following SIC industry:

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of

soybean oil from soybeans crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311223 Other Oilseed Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing oilseeds (except soybeans) and tree nuts, such as cottonseeds, linseeds, peanuts, and sunflower seeds.

The data published with NAICS code 311223 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311223 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of vegetable oils, except soybean oil, from oilseeds crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311225 Fats and Oils Refining and Blending

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing shortening and margarine from purchased fats and oils; (2) refining and/or blending vegetable, oilseed, and tree nut oils from purchased oils; and (3) blending purchased animal fats with purchased vegetable fats.

The data published with NAICS code 311225 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2079 Shortening and cooking oils

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311225 do not include establishments primarily engaged in refining and/or blending corn oil from purchased oil. The data include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of vegetable oil foots. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31123 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311230 include the following SIC industry:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises (1) establishments that process agricultural inputs, such as sugarcane, beet, and cacao, to give rise to a new product (sugar or chocolate) and (2) those that begin with sugar and chocolate and process these further.

31131 Sugar Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, liquid sugar, and refined sugar from sugarcane, raw cane sugar and sugarbeets.

311311 Sugarcane Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing sugarcane.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2061 Raw cane sugar

311312 Cane Sugar Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining cane sugar from raw cane sugar.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2062 Cane sugar refining

311313 Beet Sugar Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refined beet sugar from sugarbeets

The data published with NAICS code 311313 include the following SIC industry:

2063 Beet sugar

31132 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing From Cacao Beans

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans and making chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectioneries.

311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing From Cacao Beans

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans and making chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectioneries.

The data published with NAICS code 311320 include the following SIC industries:

2066 Chocolate and cocoa products

31133 Confectionery Manufacturing From Purchased Chocolate

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectioneries from chocolate produced elsewhere. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing chocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate made elsewhere.

311330 Confectionery Manufacturing From Purchased Chocolate

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectioneries from chocolate produced elsewhere. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing chocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate made elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311330 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311330 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of chocolate products made from purchased chocolate. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3113301 Chocolate and Chocolate-type Confectionery Retail – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type chocolate and chocolate-type confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate produced elsewhere.

3113302 Chocolate and Chocolate-type Confectionery – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type chocolate and chocolate-type confectionery products from chocolate produced elsewhere.

31134 Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonchocolate confectioneries. Included in this industry are establishments primary engaged in retailing nonchocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

311340 Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonchocolate confectioneries. Included in this industry are establishments primary engaged in retailing nonchocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 311340 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

3113401 Nonchocolate-Type Confectionery Products Retail – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type nonchocolate confectionery products, excluding cough drops, medicated candy, roasted peanuts, unsweetened popcorn and fountain syrup, not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

3113402 Nonchocolate-Type Confectionery Products – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type nonchocolate confectionery products, excluding cough drops, medicated candy, roasted peanuts, unsweetened popcorn and fountain syrup.

3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

This industry group includes (1) establishments that freeze food and (2) those that use preservation processes, such as pickling, canning, and dehydrating. Both types begin their production process with inputs of vegetable or animal origin.

31141 Frozen Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruit, frozen juices, frozen vegetables, and frozen specialty foods (except seafood), such as frozen dinners, entrees, and side dishes; frozen pizza; frozen whipped toppings; and frozen waffles, pancakes, and french toast.

311411 Frozen Fruit, Juice, and Vegetable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits; frozen vegetables; and frozen fruit juices, –ades, drinks, cocktail mixes and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311411 include the following SIC industry:

2037 Frozen fruits and vegetables

311412 Frozen Specialty Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen specialty foods (except seafood), such as frozen dinners, entrees, and side dishes; frozen pizza; frozen whipped topping; and frozen waffles, pancakes, and french toast.

The data published with NAICS code 311412 include the following SIC industry:

2038 Frozen specialties, n.e.c.

31142 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling, and Drying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned, pickled, and dried fruits, vegetables, and specialty foods. Establishments in this industry may package the dried or dehydrated ingredients they make with other purchased ingredients. Examples of products made by these establishments are canned juices; canned baby foods; canned soups (except seafood); canned dry beans; canned tomato-based sauces, such as catsup, salsa, chili, spaghetti, barbeque, and tomato paste, pickles, relishes, jams and jellies, dried soup mixes and bullions, and sauerkraut.

311421 Fruit and Vegetable Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned, pickled, and brined fruits and vegetables. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned juices; canned jams and jellies; canned tomato-based sauces, such as catsup, salsa, chili, spaghetti, barbeque, and tomato paste; pickles, relishes, and sauerkraut.

The data published with NAICS code 311421 include the following SIC industries:

2033 Canned fruits and vegetables

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

311422 Specialty Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned specialty foods. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned baby food, canned baked beans, canned soups (except seafood), canned spaghetti, and other canned nationality foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311422 include the following SIC industry:

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

311423 Dried and Dehydrated Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) drying (including freeze-dried) and/or dehydrating fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes and bouillon and/or (2) drying and/or dehydrating ingredients and packaging them with other purchased ingredients, such as rice and dry pasta.

The data published with NAICS code 311423 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soups (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments that manufacture dairy products from raw milk, processed milk, and dairy substitutes.

31151 Dairy Product (Except Frozen) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dairy products (except frozen) from raw milk and/or processed milk products; (2) manufacturing dairy substitutes (except frozen) from soybeans and other nondairy substances; and (3) manufacturing dry, condensed, concentrated, and evaporated dairy and dairy substitute products.

311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing processed milk products, such as pasteurized milk or cream and sour cream and/or (2) manufacturing fluid milk dairy substitutes from soybeans and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 311511 include the following SIC industry:

2026 Fluid milk

311512 Creamery Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing creamery butter from milk and/or processed milk products.

The data published with NAICS code 311512 include the following SIC industry:

2021 Creamery butter

311513 Cheese Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cheese products (except cottage cheese) from raw milk and/or processed milk products and/or (2) manufacturing cheese substitutes from soybean and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 311513 include the following SIC industry:

2022 Cheese, natural and processed

311514 Dry, Condensed, and Evaporated Dairy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry, condensed, and evaporated milk and dairy substitute products.

The data published with NAICS code 311514 include the following SIC industry:

2023 Dry, condensed and evaporated milk

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of fluid milk processed with ultra-high temperature. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31152 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurts, frozen ices, sherbets, frozen tofu, and other frozen desserts (except bakery products).

311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurts, frozen ices, sherbets, frozen tofu, and other frozen desserts (except bakery products).

The data published with NAICS code 311520 include the following SIC industry:

2024 Ice cream and frozen desserts

3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing.

31161 Animal Slaughtering and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) slaughtering animals; (2) preparing processed meats and meat byproducts; and (3) rendering and/or refining animal fat, bones, and meat scraps. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembly cutting and packing of meats (i.e., boxed meats) from purchased carcasses.

311611 Animal (Except Poultry) Slaughtering

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primary engaged in slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game). Establishments that slaughter and prepare meats are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311611 include the following SIC industries:

2011 Meat packing plants

2048 Prepared feeds, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311611 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom slaughtering. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311612 Meat Processed From Carcasses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing or preserving meat and meat byproducts (except poultry and small game) from purchased meats. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembly cutting and packing of meats (i.e., boxed meats) from purchased meats.

The data published with NAICS code 311612 include the following SIC industries:

2013 Sausages and other prepared meats

5147 Meat and meat products (pt)

311613 Rendering and Meat Byproduct Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rendering animal fat, bones, and meat scraps.

The data published with NAICS code 311613 include the following SIC industry:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lard from purchased materials. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311615 Poultry Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) slaughtering poultry and small game and/or (2) preparing processed poultry and small game meat and meat byproducts.

The data published with NAICS code 311615 include the following SIC industry:

2015 Poultry and egg processing (pt)

3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging.

31171 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) canning seafood (including soup); (2) smoking, salting, and drying seafoods; (3) eviscerating fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones, and entrails; (4) shucking and packing fresh shellfish; (5) processing marine fats and oils; and (6) freezing seafood. Establishments known as “floating factory ships” that are engaged in the gathering and processing of seafood into canned seafood products are included in this industry.

311711 Seafood Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) canning seafood (including soup) and marine fats and oils and/or (2) smoking, salting, and drying seafoods. Establishments known as “floating factory ships” that are engaged in the gathering and processing of seafood into canned seafood products are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311711 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2091 Canned and cured seafood

311712 Fresh and Frozen Seafood Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) eviscerating fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones, and

entrails; (2) shucking and packing fresh shellfish; (3) manufacturing frozen seafood; and (4) processing fresh and frozen marine fats and oils.

The data published with NAICS code 311712 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2092 Prepared fresh or frozen fish and seafood

3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing; 31182, Cookie, Cracker, and Pasta Manufacturing; and 31183, Tortilla Manufacturing.

31181 Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and other bakery products.

311811 Retail Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing bread and other bakery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from flour, not from prepared dough.

The data published with NAICS code 311811 include the following SIC industry:

5461 Retail bakeries (pt)

311812 Commercial Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and bread-type rolls and other fresh bakery (except cookies and crackers) products.

The data published with NAICS code 311812 include the following SIC industries:

2051 Bread, cake, and related products

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311813 Frozen Cakes, Pies, and Other Pastries Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products (except bread), such as cakes, pies, and doughnuts.

The data published with NAICS code 311813 include the following SIC industry:

2053 Frozen bakery products, except bread

31182 Cookie, Cracker, and Pasta Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) manufacturing cookies and crackers; (2) preparing flour and dough mixes and

dough from flour ground elsewhere; and (3) manufacturing dry pasta. The establishments in this industry may package the dry pasta they manufacture with other ingredients.

311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies, crackers, and other products, such as ice cream cones.

The data published with NAICS code 311821 include the following SIC industry:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing From Purchased Flour

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough mixes from flour ground elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311822 include the following SIC industries:

2045 Blended and prepared flour

311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry pasta. The establishments in this industry may package the dry pasta they manufacture with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311823 include the following SIC industry:

2098 Macaroni and spaghetti

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311823 do not include dry pasta plants primarily engaged in packaging dry pasta with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31183 Tortilla Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

311830 Tortilla Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

The data published with NAICS code 311830 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3119 Other Food Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruit, vegetable, and specialty foods; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; and bakeries and tortillas). The industry group includes industries with different productive processes, such as snack food manufacturing; coffee and tea manufacturing; concentrate, syrup, condiment, and spice manufacturing; and, in general, an entire range of other miscellaneous food product manufacturing.

31191 Snack Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) salting, roasting, drying, cooking, or canning nuts; (2) processing grains or seeds into snacks; (3) manufacturing peanut butter; and (4) manufacturing potato chips, corn chips, popped popcorn, pretzels (except soft), pork rinds, and similar snacks.

311911 Roasted Nuts and Peanut Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) salting, roasting, drying, cooking, or canning nuts; (2) processing grains or seeds into snacks; and (3) manufacturing peanut butter.

The data published with NAICS code 311911 include the following SIC industries:

2068 Salted and roasted nuts and seeds

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snack foods (except roasted nuts and peanut butter).

The data published with NAICS code 311919 include the following SIC industries:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

2096 Potato chips and similar snacks

31192 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) roasting coffee; (2) manufacturing coffee and tea concentrates (including instant and freeze-dried); (3) blending tea; (4) manufacturing herbal tea; and (5) manufacturing coffee extracts, flavorings, and syrups.

311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) roasting coffee; (2) manufacturing coffee and tea concentrates (including instant and freeze-dried); (3) blending tea; (4) manufacturing herbal tea; and (5) manufacturing coffee extracts, flavorings, and syrups.

The data published with NAICS code 311920 include the following SIC industries:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee flavorings and syrups. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31193 Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring syrup drink concentrates and related products for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks.

311930 Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring syrup drink concentrates and related products for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks.

The data published with NAICS code 311930 include the following SIC industry:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

31194 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dressings and sauces, such as mayonnaise, salad dressing, vinegar, mustard, horseradish, soy sauce, tarter sauce, Worcestershire sauce, and other prepared sauces (except tomato-based and gravies); (2) manufacturing spices, table salt, seasoning, and flavoring extracts (except coffee and meat), and natural food colorings; and (3) manufacturing dry mix food preparations, such as salad dressing mixes, gravy and sauce mixes, frosting mixes, and other dry mix preparations.

311941 Mayonnaise, Dressing, and Other Prepared Sauce Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mayonnaise, salad dressing, vinegar, mustard, horseradish, soy sauce, tarter sauce, Worcestershire sauce, and other prepared sauces (except tomato-based and gravy).

The data published with NAICS code 311941 include the following SIC industries:

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c.(pt)

311942 Spice and Extract Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing spices, table salt, seasonings, flavoring extracts (except coffee and meat), and natural food colorings and/or (2) manufacturing dry mix food preparations, such as salad dressing mixes, gravy and sauce mixes, frosting mixes, and other dry mix preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 311942 include the following SIC industries:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311942 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee extracts but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of malt extract. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31199 All Other Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruits, vegetables, and specialties; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; bakeries and tortillas; snack foods; coffee and tea; flavoring syrups and concentrates; seasonings; and dressings). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients including those mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients for soup mixes and bouillon.

311991 Perishable Prepared Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing perishable prepared foods, such as salads, sandwiches, prepared meals, fresh pizza, fresh pasta, and peeled or cut vegetables.

The data published with NAICS code 311991 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311999 All Other Miscellaneous Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruits, vegetables, and specialties; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; bakeries and tortillas; snack foods; coffee and tea; flavoring syrups and concentrates; seasonings and dressings; and perishable prepared food). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients including those mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients for soup mixes and bouillon.

The data published with NAICS code 311999 include the following SIC industries:

2015 Poultry slaughtering and processing (pt)

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of soup mixes from purchased dehydrated ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing subsector manufacture beverages and tobacco products. The industry group, Beverage Manufacturing, includes three types of establishments: (1) those that manufacture nonalcoholic beverages; (2) those that manufacture alcoholic beverages through the fermentation process; and (3) those that produce distilled alcoholic beverages. Ice manufacturing, while not a beverage, is included with nonalcoholic beverage manufacturing because it uses the same production process as water purification.

In the case of activities related to the manufacture of beverages, the structure follows the defined productive processes. Brandy, a distilled beverage, was not placed

under distillery product manufacturing, but rather under the NAICS class for winery product manufacturing since the productive process used in the manufacturing of alcoholic grape-based beverages produces both wines (fermented beverage) and brandies (distilled beverage).

The industry group, Tobacco Manufacturing, includes two types of establishments: (1) those engaged in redrying and stemming tobacco and (2) those that manufacture tobacco products, such as cigarettes and cigars.

3121 Beverage Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing; 31212, Breweries; 31213, Wineries; and 31214, Distilleries.

31211 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing soft drinks; (2) manufacturing ice; and (3) purifying and bottling water.

312111 Soft Drink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks and artificially carbonated waters.

The data published with NAICS code 312111 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

312112 Bottled Water Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purifying and bottling water (including naturally carbonated).

The data published with NAICS code 312112 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312112 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the bottling of mineral or spring water. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312113 Ice Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice.

The data published with NAICS code 312113 include the following SIC industry:

2097 Manufactured ice

31212 Breweries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors, and nonalcoholic beer.

312120 Breweries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors, and nonalcoholic beer.

The data published with NAICS code 312120 include the following SIC industry:

2082 Malt beverages

31213 Wineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) growing grapes and manufacturing wine and brandies; (2) manufacturing wine and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and (3) blending wines and brandies.

312130 Wineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) growing grapes and manufacturing wine and brandies; (2) manufacturing wine and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and (3) blending wines and brandies.

The data published with NAICS code 312130 include the following SIC industry:

2084 Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312130 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of applejack. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31214 Distilleries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) distilling potable liquors (except brandies); (2) distilling and blending liquors; and (3) blending and mixing liquors and other ingredients.

312140 Distilleries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) distilling potable liquors (except brandies); (2) distilling and blending liquors; and (3) blending and mixing liquors and other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 312140 include the following SIC industry:

2085 Distilled liquor, except brandy

3122 Tobacco Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying; and 31222, Tobacco Product Manufacturing.

31221 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco.

312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco.

The data published with NAICS code 312210 include the following SIC industry:

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

31222 Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes, cigars, smoking and chewing tobacco, and reconstituted tobacco.

312221 Cigarette Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes.

The data published with NAICS code 312221 include the following SIC industries:

2111 Cigarettes

312229 Other Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco products (except cigarettes).

The data published with NAICS code 312229 include the following SIC industries:

2121 Cigars

2131 Chewing and smoking tobacco

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

313 Textile Mills

Industries in the Textile Mills subsector group establishments that transform a basic fiber (natural or synthetic) into a product, such as yarn or fabric, that is further manufactured into usable items, such as apparel, sheets and towels, and textile bags for individual or industrial consumption. The further manufacturing may be performed in the same establishment and classified in this subsector, or it may be performed at a separate establishment and be classified elsewhere in manufacturing.

The main processes in this subsector include preparation and spinning of fiber, knitting or weaving of fabric, and the finishing of the textile. The NAICS structure follows and captures this process flow. Major industries in this flow, such as preparation of fibers, weaving of fabric, knitting of fabric, and fiber and fabric finishing, are uniquely identified. Texturizing, throwing, twisting, and winding of yarn contains aspects of both fiber preparation and fiber finishing and is classified with preparation of fibers rather than with finishing of fibers.

NAICS separates the manufacturing of primary textiles and the manufacturing of textile products (except apparel) when the textile product is produced from purchased primary textiles, such as fabric. The manufacturing of textile products (except apparel) from purchased fabric is classified in Subsector 314, Textile Product Mills, and apparel from purchased fabric is classified in Subsector 315, Apparel Manufacturing.

Excluded from this subsector are establishments that weave or knit fabric and make garments. These establishments are included in Subsector 315, Apparel Manufacturing.

3131 Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31311, Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills.

31311 Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) spinning yarn; (2) manufacturing thread of any fiber; (3) texturizing, throwing, twisting, and winding purchased yarn or manmade fiber filaments; and (4) producing hemp yarn and further processing into rope or bags.

313111 Yarn Spinning Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn from any fiber and/or producing hemp yarn and further processing into rope or bags.

The data published with NAICS code 313111 include the following SIC industries:

2281 Yarn spinning mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313112 Yarn Texturizing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in texturizing, throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding purchased yarns or manmade fiber filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 313112 include the following SIC industry:

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

3131121 Yarn Texturing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in texturing, throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding purchased yarns or manmade filaments.

3131122 Yarn Texturing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding yarns or manmade filaments on a commission basis.

313113 Thread Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing thread (e.g., sewing, hand-knitting, crochet) of all fibers.

The data published with NAICS code 313113 include the following SIC industries:

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

3132 Fabric Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31321, Broadwoven Fabric Mills; 31322, Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery; 31323, Nonwoven Fabric Mills; and 31324, Knit Fabric Mills.

31321 Broadwoven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broadwoven fabrics and felts (except tire fabrics and rugs). Establishments in this industry may weave only, weave and finish, or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products.

313210 Broadwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broadwoven fabrics and felts (except tire fabrics and rugs). Establishments in this industry may weave only, weave and finish, or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products.

The data published with NAICS code 313210 include the following SIC industries:

2211 Weaving mills, cotton

2221 Weaving mills, synthetics

2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

31322 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) weaving or braiding narrow fabrics; (2) manufacturing Schiffli machine embroideries; and (3) making fabric-covered elastic yarn and thread.

313221 Narrow Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) weaving or braiding narrow fabrics in their final form or initially made in wider widths that are specially constructed for narrower widths and/or (2) making fabric-covered elastic yarn and thread. Establishments in this industry may weave only; weave and finish; or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products

The data published with NAICS code 313221 include the following SIC industries:

2241 Narrow fabric mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313222 Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing Schiffli machine embroideries.

The data published with NAICS code 313222 include the following SIC industry:

2397 Schiffli machine embroideries

31323 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics and felts. Processes used include bonding and/or interlocking fibers by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means, or by combinations thereof.

313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics and felts. Processes used include bonding and/or interlocking fibers by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means, or by combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 313230 include the following SIC industries:

2297 Nonwoven fabrics

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

31324 Knit Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting weft (i.e., circular) and warp (i.e., flat) fabric; (2) knitting and finishing

weft and warp fabric; (3) manufacturing lace; or (4) manufacturing, dyeing, and finishing lace and lace goods. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

313241 Weft Knit Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (i.e., circular) fabric or knitting and finishing weft fabric. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313241 include the following SIC industry:

2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313241 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of articles of weft knit fabric. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3132411 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (i.e., circular) fabric; knitting and finishing weft fabric; or knitting, finishing, and further fabricating weft fabric products (except apparel).

3132412 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as weft knit fabric jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions of a manufacturer, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for fabric to be made from their materials, and marketing finished fabric or fabricated products (except apparel).

3132413 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting or finishing weft knit fabric or further fabricating weft knit fabric into products (except apparel) on a commission basis.

313249 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting warp (i.e., flat) fabric; (2) knitting and finishing warp fabric; (3) manufacturing lace; or (4) manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace and lace goods. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313249 include the following SIC industries:

2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

3132491 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting warp (i.e., flat) fabric; knitting and finishing warp fabric; knitting, finishing, and further fabricating warp fabric products (except apparel); manufacturing lace; or manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace and lace goods.

3132492 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as other knit fabric and lace jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions of a manufacturer, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for fabric to be made from their materials, and marketing finished fabric.

3132493 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting or finishing lace and other knit fabric or further fabricating lace and other knit fabric into products (except apparel) on a commission basis.

3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills; and 31332, Fabric Coating Mills.

31331 Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills

This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in finishing of textiles, fabrics, and apparel, and (2) establishments of converters who buy fabric goods in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include: bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), stonewashing, and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing, and napping; as well as cleaning, scouring, and the preparation of natural fibers and raw stock.

313311 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in finishing broadwoven fabrics and (2) establishments of converters who buy broadwoven fabrics in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping.

The data published with NAICS code 313311 include the following SIC industries:

- 2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)
- 2261 Finishing plants, cotton
- 2262 Finishing plants, synthetics
- 5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the sponging of fabric for tailors and dressmakers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3133111 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of purchased broadwoven fabrics.

3133112 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Converter

Establishments engaged as converters who buy broadwoven fabrics in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale.

3133113 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of broadwoven fabrics on a commission basis.

313312 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven) and (2) establishments of converters who buy fabrics (except broadwoven) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), stonewashing, and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping; as well as cleaning, scouring, and the preparation of natural fibers and raw stock.

The data published with NAICS code 313312 include the following SIC industries:

- 2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)
- 2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)
- 2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2269 Finishing plants, n.e.c.

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

3133121 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of purchased textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven).

3133122 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Converter

Establishments engaged as converters who buy fabrics (except broadwoven) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale.

3133123 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven) on a commission basis.

31332 Fabric Coating Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, laminating, varnishing, waxing, and rubberizing textiles and apparel.

313320 Fabric Coating Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, laminating, varnishing, waxing, and rubberizing textiles and apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 313320 include the following SIC industries:

- 2295 Coated fabrics, not rubberized
- 3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

314 Textile Product Mills

Industries in the Textile Product Mills subsector group establishments that made textile products (except apparel). With a few exceptions, processes used in these industries are generally cut and sew (i.e., purchasing fabric and cutting and sewing to make nonapparel textile products, such as sheets and towels).

3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31411, Carpet and Rug Mills; and 31412, Curtain and Linen Mills.

31411 Carpet and Rug Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needlepunch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, sisal, jute, or rags and/or (2) finishing carpets and rugs.

314110 Carpet and Rug Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needlepunch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, sisal, jute, or rags and/or (2) finishing carpets and rugs.

The data published with NAICS code 314110 include the following SIC industry:

2273 Carpets and rugs

31412 Curtain and Linen Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household textile products, such as curtains, draperies, linens, bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains, from purchased materials.

314121 Curtain and Drapery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window curtains and draperies from purchased fabrics or sheet goods. The curtains and draperies may be made on a stock or custom basis for sale to individual retail customers.

The data published with NAICS code 314121 include the following SIC industries:

2391 Curtains and draperies

5714 Drapery and upholstery stores (pt)

314129 Other Household Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household textile products (except window curtains and draperies), such as bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains, from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314129 include the following SIC industry:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314129 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the making of custom slip covers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3149 Other Textile Product Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in making textile products, (except carpets and rugs, curtains and draperies, and other household textile products) from purchased materials.

31491 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile bags, awnings, tents, and related products from purchased textile fabrics.

314911 Textile Bag Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags from purchased textile fabrics or yarns.

The data published with NAICS code 314911 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

2393 Textile bags

314912 Canvas and Related Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canvas and canvas-like products, such as awnings, sails, tarpaulins, and tents, from purchased fabrics.

The data published with NAICS code 314912 include the following SIC industry:

2394 Canvas and related products

31499 All Other Textile Product Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonapparel textile products (except carpet, rugs, curtains, linens, bags, and canvas products) from purchased materials.

314991 Rope, Cordage, and Twine Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rope, cable, cordage, twine, and related products from all materials (e.g., abaca, sisal, henequen, hemp, cotton, paper, jute, flax, manmade fibers including glass).

The data published with NAICS code 314991 include the following SIC industry:

2298 Cordage and twine

314992 Tire Cord and Tire Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cord and fabric of polyester, rayon, cotton, glass, steel, or other materials for use in reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting, and similar uses.

The data published with NAICS code 314992 include the following SIC industry:

2296 Tire cord and fabric

314999 All Other Miscellaneous Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products (except carpets and rugs; curtains and linens; textile bags and canvas products; rope, cordage, and twine; and tire cord and tire fabrics) from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314999 include the following SIC industries:

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other miscellaneous textile products from SIC 3999, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of dust rags or textile fire hoses, or engaged in the embroidery of advertising. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315 Apparel Manufacturing

Industries in the Apparel Manufacturing subsector group establishments with two distinct manufacturing processes: (1) cut and sew (i.e., purchasing fabric and cutting and sewing to make a garment) and (2) the manufacture of garments in establishments that first knit fabric and then cut and sew the fabric into a garment. The Apparel Manufacturing subsector includes a diverse range of establishments manufacturing full lines of ready-to-wear apparel and custom apparel: apparel contractors, performing cutting or sewing operations on materials owned by others; jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture; and tailors, manufacturing custom garments for individual clients are all included. Knitting, when done alone, is classified in the

Textile Mills subsector, but when knitting is combined with the production of complete garments, the activity is classified in Apparel Manufacturing.

3151 Apparel Knitting Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting apparel or knitting fabric and then manufacturing apparel. This industry group includes jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in knitting apparel and accessories. Knitting fabric, without manufacturing apparel, is classified in Subsector 313, Textile Mills.

31511 Hosiery and Sock Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing hosiery and socks.

315111 Sheer Hosiery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing women's, misses', and girls' full-length and knee-length sheer hosiery (except socks).

The data published with NAICS code 315111 include the following SIC industries:

2251 Women's hosiery, except socks

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

315119 Other Hosiery and Sock Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing hosiery (except women's, misses', and girls' sheer hosiery).

The data published with NAICS code 315119 include the following SIC industry:

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

31519 Other Apparel Knitting Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear; or (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear.

315191 Outerwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) knitting outerwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing outerwear; and (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit outerwear. Examples of products made in knit outerwear mills are shirts, shorts, sweat suits, sweaters, gloves, and pants.

The data published with NAICS code 315191 include the following SIC industries:

2253 Knit outerwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

3151911 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting outerwear clothing.

3151912 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as knit outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

3151913 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing knit outerwear on materials owned by others (commission basis).

315192 Underwear and Nightwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting underwear and nightwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing underwear and nightwear; or (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit underwear and nightwear. Examples of products produced in underwear and nightwear knitting mills are briefs, underwear T-shirts, pajamas, nightshirts, foundation garments, and panties.

The data published with NAICS code 315192 include the following SIC industries:

2254 Knit underwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315192 do not include knitting mills primarily engaged in the manufacture of bath and lounge robes. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3152 Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from woven fabric or purchased knit fabric. Included in this industry group is a diverse range of establishments manufacturing full lines of ready-to-wear apparel and custom apparel: apparel contractors, performing cutting or sewing operations on materials owned by others; jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel

manufacture; and tailors, manufacturing custom garments for individual clients. Establishments weaving or knitting fabric, without manufacturing apparel, are classified in Subsector 313, Textile Mills.

31521 Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for apparel and accessories and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for apparel and accessories.

315211 Men’s and Boys’ Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for men’s and boys’ apparel and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for men’s and boys’ apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315211 include the following SIC industries:

2311 Men’s and boys’ suits and coats (pt)

2321 Shirts, men’s and boys’ (pt)

2322 Men’s and boys’ underwear and nightwear (pt)

2325 Men’s and boys’ trousers and slacks (pt)

2326 Men’s and boys’ work clothing (pt)

2329 Men’s and boys’ clothing, n.e.c. (pt)

2341 Women’s and children’s underwear (pt)

2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for men’s and boy’s neckwear, hats, shirts, other outerwear, fur goods, dress and work gloves, leather gloves and mittens, leather and sheep-lined clothing, apparel belts, or apparel and accessories, nec. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315212 Women’s, Girls’, and Infants’ Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for women’s, girls’, and infants’ apparel and accessories and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for women’s, girls’, and infants’ apparel and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 315212 include the following SIC industries:

- 2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)
- 2335 Women's dresses (pt)
- 2337 Women's suits and coats (pt)
- 2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315212 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for women's, girls', and infants' hats; fur goods; dress and work gloves; leather gloves and mittens; leather and sheep-lined clothing; or apparel belts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31522 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are briefs, bathrobes, underwear T-shirts and shorts, nightshirts, and pajamas.

The data published with NAICS code 315221 include the following SIC industries:

- 2322 Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, overcoats, sport coats, tuxedos, dress uniforms, and other tailored apparel (except fur and leather) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' suit, coat, and overcoat jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315222 include the following SIC industries:

- 2311 Men's and boys' suits and coats (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

3152221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, overcoats, sport coats, tuxedos, dress uniforms, and other tailored apparel (except fur and leather) from purchased fabric.

3152222 - Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing - Jobber

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' suit, coat, and overcoat jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315223 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' outerwear shirts from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' shirt (except

work shirt) jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex outerwear shirts, such as T-shirts and sweatshirts that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 315223 include the following SIC industries:

2321 Shirts, men's and boys' (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

3152231 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' outerwear shirts from purchased fabric.

3152232 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing – Jobber

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' shirt (except work shirt) jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315224 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' jeans, dungarees, and other separate trousers and slacks (except work pants) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' trouser, slack, and jean jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315224 include the following SIC industries:

2325 Men's and boys' trousers and slacks (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

3152241 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' jeans, dungarees, and other separate trousers and slacks (except work pants) from purchased fabric.

3152242 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' trouser, slack, and jean jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315225 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, work pants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' work clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are washable service apparel, laboratory coats, work shirts, work pants (except jeans and dungarees), and hospital apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315225 include the following SIC industry:

2326 Men's and boys' work clothing (pt)

3152251 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, work pants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel from purchased fabric.

3152252 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' work clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315228 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew outerwear from purchased fabric (except underwear, nightwear, shirts, suits, overcoats and tailored coats, separate trousers and slacks, and work clothing). Men's and boys' other outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples,

arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex sweat-pants and similar garments that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are also included in this industry. Examples of products made by these establishments are athletic clothing (except athletic uniforms), bathing suits, down coats, outerwear shorts, windbreakers and jackets, and jogging suits.

The data published with NAICS code 315228 include the following SIC industries:

2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152281 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew outerwear from purchased fabric (except underwear, nightwear, shirts, suits, overcoats and tailored coats, separate trousers and slacks, and working clothing).

3152282 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' other outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

31523 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' apparel from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' bras, girdles, and other underwear; lingerie; loungewear; and nightwear from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear, and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their

materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathrobes, foundation garments, nightgowns, pajamas, panties, and slips.

The data published with NAICS code 315231 include the following SIC industries:

2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)

2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

3152311 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' bras, girdles, and other underwear; lingerie; loungewear; and nightwear from purchased fabric.

3152312 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear, and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' blouse and shirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315232 include the following SIC industries:

2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

3152321 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric.

3152322 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' blouse and shirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' dress jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315233 include the following SIC industries:

2335 Women's dresses (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315233 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

3152331 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric.

3152332 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' dress jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315234 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, pantsuits, skirts, tailored jackets, vests, raincoats, and other tailored coats, (except fur and leather coats) from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' suit, coat, tailored jacket, and skirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial

functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315234 include the following SIC industries:

2337 Women's suits and coats (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152341 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, pantsuits, skirts, tailored jackets, vests, raincoats, and other tailored coats, (except fur and leather coats) from purchased fabric.

3152342 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' suit, coat, tailored jacket, and skirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315239 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except underwear, lingerie, nightwear, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, tailored coats, tailored jackets, and skirts). Women's and girls' other outerwear clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathing suits, down coats, sweaters, jogging suits, outerwear pants and shorts, and windbreakers.

The data published with NAICS code 315239 include the following SIC industries:

2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152391 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except underwear, lingerie, nightwear, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, tailored coats, tailored jackets, and skirts).

3152392 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' other outerwear clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

31529 Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except men's, boys', women's, and girls' apparel). This industry includes establishments manufacturing apparel, such as fur apparel, leather apparel, infants' apparel, costumes, and clerical vestments.

315291 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' dresses, blouses, shirts, and all other infants' wear from purchased fabric. Infants' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

The data published with NAICS code 315291 include the following SIC industries:

- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152911 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' dresses, blouses, shirts, and all other infants' wear from purchased fabric. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

3152912 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as infants' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

315292 Fur and Leather Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew fur and leather apparel, and sheep-lined clothing. Fur and leather apparel jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315292 include the following SIC industries:

- 2371 Fur goods
- 2386 Leather and sheep-lined clothing

315299 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel). Clothing jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

The data published with NAICS code 315299 include the following SIC industries:

- 2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315299 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of

waterproof rubber and plastic outerwear or rubber pants and raincoats. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3152991 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel). Examples of products made by these establishments are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

3152992 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as clothing jobbers (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel), who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel. Examples of these products are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

3159 Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel accessories and other apparel (except apparel knitting mills, apparel contractors, men's and boys' cut and sew apparel, women's and girls' cut and sew apparel, infants' cut and sew apparel, fur and leather apparel, and all other cut and sew apparel). This industry group includes jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in manufacturing apparel accessories.

31599 Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel and accessories (except apparel knitting mills, cut and sew apparel contractors, men's and boys' cut and sew apparel, women's and girls' cut and sew apparel, and other cut and sew apparel). Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel accessories manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for

apparel accessories to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel accessories, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are belts, caps, gloves (except medical, sporting, safety), hats, and neckties.

315991 Hat, Cap, and Millinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew hats, caps, millinery, and hat bodies from purchased fabric. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in hat, cap, and millinery manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for hats, caps, and millinery to be made from their materials, and marketing finished hats, caps, and millinery, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315991 include the following SIC industry:

2353 Hats, caps, and millinery

315992 Glove and Mitten Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew gloves (except rubber, metal, and athletic gloves) and mittens from purchased fabric, fur, leather, or from combinations of fabric, fur, or leather. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in glove and mitten manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for gloves and mittens to be made from their materials, and marketing finished gloves and mittens, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315992 include the following SIC industries:

2381 Fabric gloves and mittens

3151 Leather gloves and mittens

315993 Men's and Boys' Neckwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew neckties, scarves, and mufflers from purchased fabric, leather, or from combinations of leather and fabric. Men's and boys' neckwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in neckwear manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for neckwear to be made from their materials, and marketing finished neckwear, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315993 include the following SIC industry:

2323 Men's and boys' neckwear

315999 Other Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel and apparel accessories (except apparel knitting mills; cut and sew apparel contractors; cut and sew apparel; hats and caps; mittens and

gloves; and men's and boys' neckwear). Jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in other apparel and accessory manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for other apparel and accessories to be made from their materials, and marketing finished other apparel and accessories, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are apparel trimmings and findings, belts, women's scarves, suspenders, and waterproof outerwear.

The data published with NAICS code 315999 include the following SIC industries:

2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2387 Apparel belts

2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

5699 Miscellaneous apparel and accessory stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315999 include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber bibs, aprons, and bathing caps.

316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

Establishments in the Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing subsector transform hides into leather by tanning or curing and fabricating the leather into products for final consumption. It also includes the manufacture of similar products from other materials, including products (except apparel) made from "leather substitutes," such as rubber, plastics, or textiles. Rubber footwear, textile luggage, and plastics purses or wallets are examples of "leather substitute" products included in this group. The products made from leather substitutes are included in this subsector because they are made in similar ways leather products are made (e.g., luggage). They are made in the same establishments, so it is not practical to separate them.

The inclusion of leather making in this subsector is partly because leather tanning is a relatively small industry that has few close neighbors as a production process, partly because leather is an input to some of the other products classified in this subsector and partly for historical reasons.

3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31611, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing.

31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins; (2) having others process hides and skins on a contract basis; and (3) dyeing or dressing furs.

316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins; (2) having others process hides and skins on a contract basis; and (3) dyeing or dressing furs.

The data published with NAICS code 316110 include the following SIC industries:

3111 Leather tanning and finishing

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

3162 Footwear Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31621, Footwear Manufacturing.

31621 Footwear Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing footwear (except orthopedic extension footwear).

316211 Rubber and Plastics Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastics footwear with vulcanized rubber or plastics soles, molded or cemented to rubber, plastics, or fabric uppers, and rubber and plastics protective footwear.

The data published with NAICS code 316211 include the following SIC industry:

Rubber and plastics footwear

316212 House Slipper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing house slippers and slipper socks, regardless of material.

The data published with NAICS code 316212 include the following SIC industry:

3142 House slippers

316213 Men's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's footwear designed primarily for dress, street, and work. This industry includes men's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316213 include the following SIC industry:

3143 Men's footwear, except athletic

316214 Women's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's footwear designed for dress, street, and work. This industry includes women's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316214 include the following SIC industry:

3144 Women's footwear, except athletic

316219 Other Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other footwear (except rubber and plastics footwear; house slippers; men's footwear (except athletic); and women's footwear (except athletic)).

The data published with NAICS code 316219 include the following SIC industry:

3149 Footwear, except rubber, n.e.c.

3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31699, Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing.

31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather products (except footwear and apparel) from purchased leather or leather substitutes (e.g., fabric, plastics).

316991 Luggage Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing luggage of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 316991 include the following SIC industry:

3161 Luggage

316992 Women's Handbag and Purse Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's handbags and purses of any material (except precious metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316992 include the following SIC industry:

3171 Women's handbags and purses

316993 Personal Leather Goods (Except Women's Handbag and Purse) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing personal leather goods (i.e., small articles of any material (except metal) normally carried on or about the person or in a handbag). Examples of personal leather goods made by these establishments are billfolds, coin purses, key cases, toilet kits, and watchbands (except metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316993 include the following SIC industry:

3172 Personal leather goods, n.e.c.

316999 All Other Leather Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather goods (except footwear, luggage, handbags, purses, and personal leather goods).

The data published with NAICS code 316999 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3199 Leather goods, n.e.c.

321 Wood Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Wood Product Manufacturing subsector manufacture wood products, such as lumber, plywood, veneers, wood containers, wood flooring, wood trusses, manufactured homes (i.e., mobile home), and prefabricated wood buildings. The production processes of the Wood Product Manufacturing subsector include sawing, planing, shaping, laminating, and assembling of wood products starting from logs that are cut into bolts, or lumber that then may be further cut, or shaped by lathes or other shaping tools. The lumber or other transformed wood shapes may also be subsequently planed or smoothed, and assembled into finished products, such as wood containers.

The Wood Product Manufacturing subsector includes establishments that make wood products from logs and bolts that are sawed and shaped, and establishments that purchase sawed lumber and make wood products. With the exception of sawmills and wood preservation establishments, the establishments are grouped into industries mainly based on the specific products manufactured.

3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry group comprises establishments whose primary production process begins with logs or bolts that are transformed into boards, dimension lumber, beams, timbers, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips. Establishments that cut and treat round wood and/or treat wood products made in other establishments to prevent rotting by impregnation with creosote or other chemical compounds are also included in this industry group.

32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) sawing dimension lumber, boards, beams, timber, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips from logs or bolts; (2) sawing round wood poles, pilings, and posts and treating them with preservatives; and (3) treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects. Sawmills may plane the rough lumber that they make with a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size.

321113 Sawmills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sawing dimension lumber, boards, beams, timbers, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips from logs or bolts. Sawmills may plane the rough lumber that they make with a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size.

The data published with NAICS code 321113 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321113 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lumber members made from logs and bolts, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321114 Wood Preservation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives,

such as chromated copper arsenate, to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects and/or (2) sawing round wood poles, pilings, and posts and treating them with preservatives.

The data published with NAICS code 321114 include the following SIC industry:

2491 Wood preserving

3212 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 32121, Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing.

32121 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing veneer and/or plywood; (2) manufacturing engineered wood members; and (3) manufacturing reconstituted wood products. This industry includes manufacturing plywood from veneer made in the same establishment or from veneer made in other establishments, and manufacturing plywood faced with nonwood materials, such as plastics or metal.

321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood veneer and/or hardwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321211 include the following SIC industry:

2435 Hardwood veneer and plywood

321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood veneer and/or softwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321212 include the following SIC industry:

2436 Softwood veneer and plywood

321213 Engineered Wood Member (Except Truss) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated or laminated wood arches and/or other fabricated or laminated wood structural members.

The data published with NAICS code 321213 include the following SIC industry:

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321214 Truss Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated or fabricated wood roof and floor trusses.

The data published with NAICS code 321214 include the following SIC industry:

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321219 Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing reconstituted wood sheets and boards.

The data published with NAICS code 321219 include the following SIC industry:

2493 Reconstituted wood products

3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and wood preservation facilities; and establishments manufacturing veneer, plywood, or engineered wood products).

32191 Millwork

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood and softwood cut stock and dimension stock (i.e., shapes); wood windows and wood doors; and other millwork including wood flooring. Dimension stock or cut stock is defined as lumber and worked wood products cut or shaped to specialized sizes. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes, and routers to shape wood.

321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window and door units, sash, window and door frames, and doors from wood or wood clad with metal or plastics.

The data published with NAICS code 321911 include the following SIC industry:

2431 Millwork (pt)

321912 Cut Stock, Resawing Lumber, and Planing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dimension lumber from purchased lumber; (2) manufacturing dimension stock (i.e., shapes) or cut stock; (3) resawing the output of sawmills; and (4) planing purchased lumber. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes, and routers to shape wood.

The data published with NAICS code 321912 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321912 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts, lumber members made from purchased lumber, and semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension lumber, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of staves from purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321918 Other Millwork (Including Flooring)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing millwork (except wood windows, wood doors, and cut stock).

The data published with NAICS code 321918 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2431 Millwork (pt)

32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood pallets, wood box shoo, wood boxes, other wood containers, and wood parts for pallets and containers.

321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood pallets, wood box shoo, wood boxes, other wood containers, and wood parts for pallets and containers.

The data published with NAICS code 321920 include the following SIC industries:

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2441 Nailed wood boxes & shoo

2448 Wood pallets and skids

2449 Wood containers, n.e.c.

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321920 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooperage headings and staves made of purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and wood preservation facilities; and establishments manufacturing veneer, plywood, engineered wood products, millwork, wood containers, or pallets).

321991 Manufactured Home (Mobile Home) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and nonresidential mobile buildings. Manufactured homes are designed to accept permanent water, sewer, and utility connections and although equipped with wheels, they are not intended for regular highway movement.

The data published with NAICS code 321991 include the following SIC industry:

2451 Mobile homes

321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated wood buildings and wood sections and panels for prefabricated wood buildings.

The data published with NAICS code 321992 include the following SIC industry:

2452 Prefabricated wood buildings

321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and preservation facilities; establishments manufacturing veneer, engineered wood products, millwork, wood containers, pallets, and wood container parts; and establishments making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and prefabricated buildings and components).

The data published with NAICS code 321999 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wood cooling towers, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of finished metal moldings for mirrors and pictures, semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension, or cooperage headings. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

322 Paper Manufacturing

Industries in the Paper Manufacturing subsector make pulp, paper, or converted paper products. The manufacturing of these products is grouped together because they constitute a series of vertically connected processes. More than one is often carried out in a single establishment. There are essentially three activities. The manufacturing of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibers from other impurities in wood or used paper. The manufacturing of paper involves matting these fibers into a sheet. Converted paper products are made from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques and includes coating and laminating activities.

The Paper Manufacturing subsector is subdivided into two industry groups, the first for the manufacturing of pulp and paper and the second for the manufacturing of converted paper products. Paper making is treated as the core activity of the subsector. Therefore, any establishment that makes paper (including paperboard), either alone or in combination with pulp manufacturing or paper converting, is classified as a paper or paperboard mill. Establishments that make pulp without making paper are classified as pulp mills. Pulp mills, paper mills and paperboard mills comprise the first industry group.

Establishments that make products from purchased paper and other materials make up the second industry group, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing. This general activity is then subdivided based, for the most part, on process distinctions. Paperboard container manufacturing uses corrugating, cutting, and shaping machinery to form paperboard into containers. Paper bag and coated and treated paper manufacturing establishments cut and coat paper and foil. Stationery product manufacturing establishments make a variety of paper products used for writing, filing, and similar applications. Other converted paper product manufacturing includes, in particular, the conversion of sanitary paper stock into such things as tissue paper and disposable diapers.

An important process used in the Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing industry is lamination, often combined with coating. Lamination and coating makes a composite material with improved properties of strength, impermeability, and so on. The laminated materials may be paper, metal foil, or plastics film. While paper is often one of the components, it is not always. Lamination of plastics film to plastics film is classified in the NAICS Subsector 326, Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing, because establishments that do this often first make the film.

The same situation holds with respect to bags. The manufacturing of bags from plastics only, whether or not laminated, is classified in Subsector 326, Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing, but all other bag manufacturing is classified in this subsector.

Excluded from this subsector are photosensitive papers. These papers are chemically treated and are classified in Industry 32599, All Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing.

3221 Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper, or paperboard.

32211 Pulp Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp without manufacturing paper or paperboard. The pulp is made by separating the cellulose fibers from the other impurities in wood or other materials, such as used or recycled rags, linters, scrap paper, and straw.

322110 Pulp Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp without manufacturing paper or paperboard. The pulp is made by separating the cellulose fibers from the other impurities in wood or other materials, such as used or recycled rags, linters, scrap paper, and straw.

The data published with NAICS code 322110 include the following SIC industry:

2611 Pulp mills

32212 Paper Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may convert the paper they make. The activity of making paper classifies an establishment into this industry regardless of the output.

322121 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322121 include the following SIC industries:

2621 Paper mills (pt)

2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322121 include paper mills which convert sanitary paper stock into sanitary paper products, but do not include paper mills which are primarily engaged in the manufacture of other converted paper products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3221211 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221212 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture.

322122 Newsprint Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322122 include the following SIC industry:

2621 Paper mills (pt)

3221221 Newsprint Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221222 Newsprint Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture.

32213 Paperboard Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paperboard they make.

322130 Paperboard Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paperboard they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322130 include the following SIC industry:

2631 Paperboard mills

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322130 do not include paperboard mills primarily engaged in converting paperboard into paperboard products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3221301 Paperboard Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221302 Paperboard Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture or paperboard converting.

3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard without manufacturing paper or paperboard.

32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into containers without manufacturing paperboard. These establishments use corrugating, cutting, and shaping machinery to form paperboard into containers. Products made by these establishments include boxes; corrugated sheets, pads, and pallets; paper dishes; and fiber drums and reels.

322211 Corrugated and Solid Fiber Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating purchased paper or paperboard into corrugated or solid fiber boxes and related products, such as pads, partitions, pallets, and corrugated paper without manufacturing paperboard. These boxes are generally used for shipping.

The data published with NAICS code 322211 include the following SIC industry:

2653 Corrugated and solid fiber boxes

322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard (except corrugated) into folding paperboard boxes without manufacturing paper and paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322212 include the following SIC industry:

2657 Folding paperboard boxes

322213 Setup Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into setup paperboard boxes (i.e., rigid-sided boxes not shipped flat) without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322213 include the following SIC industry:

2652 Setup paperboard boxes

322214 Fiber Can, Tube, Drum, and Similar Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into fiber cans, tubes, drums, and similar products without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322214 include the following SIC industry:

2655 Fiber cans, drums, and similar products

322215 Nonfolding Sanitary Food Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting sanitary foodboard into food containers (except folding).

The data published with NAICS code 322215 include the following SIC industry:

2656 Sanitary food containers

32222 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) cutting and coating paper and paperboard; (2) cutting and laminating paper and paperboard and other flexible materials (except plastics film to plastics film); (3) manufacturing bags or multiwall bags or sacks of paper, metal foil, coated paper, or laminates or coated combinations of paper and foil with plastics film; (4) manufacturing laminated aluminum and other converted metal foils from purchased foils; and (5) surface coating paper or paperboard.

322221 Coated and Laminated Packaging Paper and Plastics Film Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with the manufacturing of packaging materials: (1) cutting and coating paper; and (2) cutting and laminating paper with other flexible materials (except plastics to plastics or foil to paper laminates). The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322221 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

322222 Coated and Laminated Paper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with making products designed for purposes other than packaging: (1) cutting and coating paper; (2) cutting and laminating paper and other flexible materials (except plastics film to plastics film); and (3) manufacturing converted aluminum and other metal foils for non-packaging uses from purchased foils. The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322222 include the following SIC industries:

2672 Paper - coated and laminated, n.e.c.

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322223 Plastics, Foil, and Coated Paper Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags of coated paper, of metal foil, or of laminated or coated combinations of plastics, foil, and paper, whether or not printed.

The data published with NAICS code 322223 include the following SIC industry:

2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

322224 Uncoated Paper and Multiwall Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uncoated paper bags or multiwall bags and sacks.

The data published with NAICS code 322224 include the following SIC industry:

2674 Bags - uncoated paper and multiwall

322225 Laminated Aluminum Foil Manufacturing for Flexible Packaging Uses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating aluminum and other metal foil into products with flexible packaging uses or gift wrap and other packaging wrap applications.

The data published with NAICS code 322225 include the following SIC industry:

3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)

322226 Surface-Coated Paperboard Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating, lining, or surface coating purchased paperboard to make other paperboard products.

The data published with NAICS code 322226 include the following SIC industry:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

32223 Stationery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard into products used for writing, filing, art work, and similar applications.

322231 Die-Cut Paper and Paperboard Office Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper rollstock or paperboard into die-cut paper or paperboard office supplies. For the purpose of this industry, office supplies are defined as office products, such as filing folders, index cards, rolls for adding machines, file separators and dividers, tabulating cards, and other paper and paperboard office supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 322231 include the following SIC industries:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322232 Envelope Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing envelopes for mailing or stationery of any material including combinations.

The data published with NAICS code 322232 include the following SIC industry:

2677 Envelopes

322233 Stationery, Tablet, and Related Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper and paperboard into products used for writing and similar applications (e.g., loose-leaf fillers, notebooks, pads, stationery, tablets).

The data published with NAICS code 322233 include the following SIC industry:

2678 Stationery products

32229 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting paper and paperboard into products (except containers, bags, coated and treated paper and paperboard, and stationery products), or (2) converting pulp into pulp products, such as disposable diapers, or molded pulp egg cartons, food trays, and dishes. Processes used include laminating or lining purchased paper or paperboard.

322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting purchased sanitary paper stock or wadding into sanitary paper products, such as facial tissues and handkerchiefs, table napkins, toilet paper, towels, disposable diapers, sanitary napkins, and tampons.

The data published with NAICS code 322291 include the following SIC industries:

2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard into products (except containers, bags, coated and treated paper, stationery products, and sanitary paper products) or converting pulp into pulp products, such as egg cartons, food trays, and other food containers from molded pulp.

The data published with NAICS code 322299 include the following SIC industries:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323 Printing and Related Support Activities

Industries in the Printing and Related Support Activities subsector print products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and perform support activities, such as book-binding, platemaking services, and data imaging. The support activities included here are an integral part of the printing industry, and a product (a printing plate, a bound book, or a computer disk or file) that is an integral part of the printing industry is almost always provided by these operations.

Processes used in printing include a variety of methods used to transfer an image from a plate, screen, or computer file to some medium, such as paper, plastics, metal, textile articles, or wood. The most prominent of these methods is to transfer the image from a plate or screen to the medium (lithographic, gravure, screen, and flexographic printing). A rapidly growing new technology uses a computer file to directly “drive” the printing mechanism to create the image and new electrostatic and other types of equipment (digital or nonimpact printing).

In contrast to many other classification systems that locate publishing of printed materials in manufacturing, NAICS classifies the publishing of printed products in Subsector 511, Publishing Industries. Though printing and publishing are often carried out by the same enterprise (a newspaper, for example), it is less and less the case that these distinct activities are carried out in the same establishment. When publishing and printing are done in the same establishment, the establishment is classified in Sector 51, Information, in the appropriate NAICS industry even if the receipts for printing exceed those for publishing.

This subsector includes printing on clothing because the production process for that activity is printing, not clothing manufacturing. For instance, the printing of T-shirts is included in this subsector. In contrast, printing on fabric (or grey goods) is not included. This activity is part of the process of finishing the fabric and is included in the NAICS Textile Mills subsector in Industry 31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills.

3231 Printing and Related Support Activities

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32311, Printing; and 32312, Support Activities for Printing.

32311 Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing on apparel and textile products, paper, metal, glass, plastics, and other materials, except fabric (grey goods). The printing processes employed include, but are not limited to, lithographic, gravure, screen, flexographic, digital, and letterpress. Establishments in this industry do not manufacture the stock that they print but may perform postprinting activities, such as bending, cutting, or laminating the materials they print, and mailing.

323110 Commercial Lithographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in lithographic (i.e., offset) printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in lithographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 10 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323111 Commercial Gravure Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gravure printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in gravure printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 11 include the following SIC industries:

- 2754 Commercial printing, gravure
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323112 Commercial Flexographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in flexographic printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in flexographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 12 include the following SIC industries:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323113 Commercial Screen Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in screen printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in screen printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis. Establishments primarily engaged in printing on apparel and textile products, such as T-shirts, caps, jackets, towels, and napkins, are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 13 include the following SIC industries:

- 2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323114 Quick Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in traditional printing activities, such as short-run offset printing or prepress services, in combination with providing document photocopying service. Prepress services include receiving documents in electronic format and directly duplicating from the electronic file and formatting, colorizing, and otherwise modifying the original document to improve presentation. These establishments, known as quick printers, generally provide short-run printing and copying with fast turnaround times.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 14 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323115 Digital Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing graphical materials using digital printing equipment. Establishments known as digital printers typically provide sophisticated prepress services including using scanners to input images and computers to manipulate and format the graphic images prior to printing.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 15 include the following SIC industry:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323116 Manifold Business Form Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing special forms, including checkbooks, for use in the operation of a business. The forms may be in single and multiple sets, including carbonized, interleaved with carbon, or otherwise processed for multiple reproduction.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 16 include the following SIC industries:

- 2761 Manifold business forms
- 2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323117 Book Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing or printing and binding books and pamphlets without publishing.

The data published with NAICS code 3231 17 include the following SIC industry:

- 2732 Book printing

323118 Blankbook, Looseleaf Binders, and Devices Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blankbooks, looseleaf devices, and binders. Establishments in this industry may print or print and bind.

The data published with NAICS code 323118 include the following SIC industry:

2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323119 Other Commercial Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing (except lithographic, gravure, screen, or flexographic printing) without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). Printing processes included in this industry are letterpress printing and engraving printing. This industry includes establishments engaged in commercial printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323119 include the following SIC industries:

2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

2771 Greeting cards (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

32312 Support Activities for Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing prepress (e.g., platemaking, typesetting) and postpress services (e.g., book binding) in support of printing activities.

323121 Tradebinding and Related Work

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tradebinding; (2) sample mounting; and (3) postpress services (e.g., book or paper bronzing, die-cutting, edging, embossing, folding, gilding, gluing, indexing).

The data published with NAICS code 323121 include the following SIC industry:

2789 Bookbinding and related work

323122 Prepress Services

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in prepress services, such as imagesetting or typesetting, for printers and (2) establishments primarily engaged in preparing film or plates for printing purposes.

The data published with NAICS code 323122 include the following SIC industries:

2791 Typesetting

2796 Platemaking services

324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

The Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing subsector is based on the transformation of crude petroleum and coal into usable products. The dominant process is

petroleum refining that involves the separation of crude petroleum into component products through such techniques as cracking and distillation.

In addition, this subsector includes establishments that primarily further process refined petroleum and coal products and produce products, such as asphalt coatings and petroleum lubricating oils. However, establishments that manufacture petrochemicals from refined petroleum are classified in Industry 32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing.

3241 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32411, Petroleum Refineries; 32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing; and 32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing.

32411 Petroleum Refineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: (1) fractionation; (2) straight distillation of crude oil; and (3) cracking.

324110 Petroleum Refineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: (1) fractionation; (2) straight distillation of crude oil; and (3) cracking.

The data published with NAICS code 324110 include the following SIC industry:

2911 Petroleum refining

32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials and/or (2) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials.

32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials and/or (2) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials.

324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324121 include the following SIC industry:

2951 Asphalt paving mixtures and blocks

324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Materials Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials and (2) manufacturing asphalt and tar and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324122 include the following SIC industry:

2952 Asphalt felts and coatings

32419 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum products (except asphalt paving, roofing, and saturated materials) from refined petroleum or coal products made in coke ovens not integrated with a steel mill.

324191 Petroleum Lubricating Oil and Grease Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in blending or compounding refined petroleum to make lubricating oils and greases and/or re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils.

The data published with NAICS code 324191 include the following SIC industry:

2992 Lubricating oils and greases

324199 All Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum products (except asphalt paving, roofing, and saturated materials and lubricating oils and greases) from refined petroleum and coal products made in coke ovens not integrated with a steel mill.

The data published with NAICS code 324199 include the following SIC industries:

2999 Petroleum and coal products, n.e.c.

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

325 Chemical Manufacturing

The Chemical Manufacturing subsector is based on the transformation of organic and inorganic raw materials by a chemical process and the formulation of products. This subsector distinguishes the production of basic chemicals that comprise the first industry group from the production of intermediate and end products produced by further processing of basic chemicals that make up the remaining industry groups.

This subsector does not include all industries transforming raw materials by a chemical process. It is common for some chemical processing to occur during mining operations. These beneficiating operations, such as copper concentrating, are classified in Sector 21, Mining. Furthermore, the refining of crude petroleum is included in Subsector 324, Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing. In addition, the manufacturing of aluminum oxide is included in Subsector 331, Primary Metal Manufacturing; and beverage distilleries are classified in Subsector 312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing. As in the case of these two activities, the grouping of industries into subsectors may take into account the association of the activities performed with other activities in the subsector.

3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals using basic processes, such as thermal cracking and distillation. Chemicals manufactured in this industry group are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically-defined compounds.

32511 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing acyclic (i.e., aliphatic) hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propylene, and butylene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbon and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, styrene, xylene, ethyl benzene, and cumene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing acyclic (i.e., aliphatic) hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propylene, and butylene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbon and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, styrene, xylene, ethyl benzene, and cumene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

The data published with NAICS code 325110 include the following SIC industries:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32512 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid, and solid forms.

325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid, and solid forms.

The data published with NAICS code 325120 include the following SIC industries:

2813 Industrial gases

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32513 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes and pigments, such as lakes and toners (except electrostatic and photographic).

325131 Inorganic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing inorganic dyes and pigments.

The data published with NAICS code 325131 include the following SIC industries:

2816 Inorganic pigments (pt)

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325132 Synthetic Organic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic dyes and pigments, such as lakes and toners (except electrostatic and photographic).

The data published with NAICS code 325132 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

32518 Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals (except industrial gases and synthetic dyes and pigments).

325181 Alkalies and Chlorine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chlorine, sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), and other alkalies often using an electrolysis process.

The data published with NAICS code 325181 include the following SIC industry:

2812 Alkalies and chlorine

325182 Carbon Black Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon black, bone black, and lamp black.

The data published with NAICS code 325182 include the following SIC industries:

2816 Inorganic pigments (pt)

2895 Carbon black

325188 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals (except industrial gases, inorganic dyes and pigments, alkalies and chlorine, and carbon black).

The data published with NAICS code 325188 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32519 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemicals (except petrochemicals, industrial gases, and synthetic dyes and pigments).

325191 Gum and Wood Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling wood or gum into products, such as tall oil and wood distillates, and (2) manufacturing wood or gum chemicals, such as naval stores, natural tanning materials, charcoal briquettes, and charcoal (except activated).

The data published with NAICS code 325191 include the following SIC industry:

2861 Gum and wood chemicals

325192 Cyclic Crude and Intermediate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling coal tars and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic crudes or cyclic intermediates (i.e., hydrocarbons, except aromatic petrochemicals) from refined petroleum or natural gas.

The data published with NAICS code 325192 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

325193 Ethyl Alcohol Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpotable ethyl alcohol.

The data published with NAICS code 325193 include the following SIC industry:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325199 All Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemical products (except aromatic petrochemicals, industrial gases, synthetic organic dyes and pigments, gum and wood chemicals, cyclic crudes and intermediates, and ethyl alcohol).

The data published with NAICS code 325199 include the following SIC industries:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing

32521 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing synthetic resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis; (2) manufacturing noncustomized synthetic resins; and (3) manufacturing synthetic rubber.

325211 Plastics Material and Resin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis and/or (2) manufacturing noncustomized synthetic resins.

The data published with NAICS code 325211 include the following SIC industry:

2821 Plastics materials and resins

325212 Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 325212 include the following SIC industry:

2822 Synthetic rubber

32522 Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cellulosic (i.e., rayon and acetate) and noncellulosic (i.e., nylon, polyolefin, and polyester) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing cellulosic and noncellulosic fibers and filaments.

325221 Cellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cellulosic (i.e., rayon and acetate) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing cellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325221 include the following SIC industry:

2823 Cellulosic manmade fibers

325222 Noncellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing noncellulosic (i.e., nylon, polyolefin, and polyester) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing noncellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325222 include the following SIC industry:

2824 Organic fibers, noncellulosic

3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing; and 32532, Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing.

32531 Fertilizer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials; (2) manufacturing fertilizers from sewage or animal waste; (3) manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphatic materials and mixing with other ingredients into fertilizers; and (4) mixing ingredients made elsewhere into fertilizers.

325311 Nitrogenous Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nitrogenous fertilizer materials and mixing ingredients

into fertilizers; (2) manufacturing fertilizers from sewage or animal waste; and (3) manufacturing nitrogenous materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325311 include the following SIC industry:

2873 Nitrogenous fertilizers

325312 Phosphatic Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing phosphatic fertilizer materials or (2) manufacturing phosphatic materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325312 include the following SIC industry:

2874 Phosphatic fertilizers

325314 Fertilizer (Mixing Only) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing ingredients made elsewhere into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325314 include the following SIC industry:

2875 Fertilizers, mixing only

32532 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of agricultural and household pest control chemicals (except fertilizers).

325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of agricultural and household pest control chemicals (except fertilizers).

The data published with NAICS code 325320 include the following SIC industry:

2879 Agricultural chemicals, n.e.c.

3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in Industry 32541, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing.

32541 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing biological and medicinal products; (2) processing (i.e., grading, grinding, and milling) botanical drugs and herbs; (3) isolating active medicinal principals from botanical drugs and herbs; and (4) manufacturing pharmaceutical

products intended for internal and external consumption in such forms as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

325411 Medicinal and Botanical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing uncompounded medicinal chemicals and their derivatives (i.e., generally for use by pharmaceutical preparation manufacturers) and/or (2) grading, grinding, and milling uncompounded botanicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325411 include the following SIC industry:

2833 Medicinals and botanicals

325412 Pharmaceutical Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vivo diagnostic substances and pharmaceutical preparations (except biological) intended for internal and external consumption in dose forms, such as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

The data published with NAICS code 325412 include the following SIC industries:

2834 Pharmaceutical preparations

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325413 In-Vitro Diagnostic Substance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vitro (i.e., not taken internally) diagnostic substances, such as chemical, biological, or radioactive substances. The substances are used for diagnostic tests that are performed in test tubes, petri dishes, machines, and other diagnostic test-type devices.

The data published with NAICS code 325413 include the following SIC industry:

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325414 Biological Product (Except Diagnostic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vaccines, toxoids, blood fractions, and culture media of plant or animal origin (except diagnostic).

The data published with NAICS code 325414 include the following SIC industry:

2836 Biological products, except diagnostic

3255 Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32551, Paint and Coating Manufacturing; and 32552, Adhesive Manufacturing.

32551 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) mixing pigments, solvents, and binders into paints and other coatings, such as stains, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, shellacs, and water repellent coatings for concrete and masonry, and/or (2) manufacturing allied paint products, such as putties, paint and varnish removers, paint brush cleaners, and frit.

325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) mixing pigments, solvents, and binders into paints and other coatings, such as stains, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, shellacs, and water repellent coatings for concrete and masonry, and/or (2) manufacturing allied paint products, such as putties, paint and varnish removers, paint brush cleaners, and frit.

The data published with NAICS code 325510 include the following SIC industries:

2851 Paints and allied products

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

32552 Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing adhesives, glues, and caulking compounds.

325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing adhesives, glues, and caulking compounds.

The data published with NAICS code 325520 include the following SIC industry:

2891 Adhesives and sealants

3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32561, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing; and 32562, Toilet Preparation Manufacturing.

32561 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging soap and other cleaning compounds, surface active agents, and textile and leather finishing agents used to reduce tension or speed the drying process.

325611 Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging soaps and other detergents, such as laundry detergents; dishwashing detergents; toothpaste gels and tooth powders; and natural glycerin.

The data published with NAICS code 325611 include the following SIC industries:

2841 Soap and other detergents

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

325612 Polish and Other Sanitation Good Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging polishes and specialty cleaning preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325612 include the following SIC industry:

2842 Polishes and sanitation goods

325613 Surface Active Agent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing bulk surface active agents for use as wetting agents, emulsifiers, and penetrants, and/or (2) manufacturing textiles and leather finishing agents used to reduce tension or speed the drying process.

The data published with NAICS code 325613 include the following SIC industry:

2843 Surface active agents

32562 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending, compounding, and packaging toilet preparations, such as perfumes, shaving preparations, hair preparations, face creams, lotions (including sunscreens), and other cosmetic preparations.

325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending, compounding, and packaging toilet preparations, such as perfumes, shaving preparations, hair preparations, face creams, lotions (including sunscreens), and other cosmetic preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325620 include the following SIC industry:

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

3259 Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals; resins, synthetic rubber, cellulosic and

noncellulosic fibers and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; soaps and cleaning compounds; and toilet preparations).

32591 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and inkjet inks and inkjet cartridges.

325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and inkjet inks and inkjet cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 325910 include the following SIC industry:

2893 Printing ink

32592 Explosives Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives.

325920 Explosives Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives.

The data published with NAICS code 325920 include the following SIC industry:

2892 Explosives

32599 All Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals, resins, and synthetic rubber; cellulosic and noncellulosic fibers and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; and soaps, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations; printing inks; and explosives).

325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) custom mixing and blending plastics resins made elsewhere or (2) reformulating plastics resins from recycled plastics products.

The data published with NAICS code 325991 include the following SIC industries:

3087 Custom compound purchased resins

325992 Photographic Film, Paper, Plate, and Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sensitized film, sensitized paper, sensitized cloth, sensitized plates, toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers, and similar electrostatic printing devices), toner cartridges, and photographic chemicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325992 include the following SIC industry:

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

325998 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals, resins, synthetic rubber; cellulosic and noncellulosic fiber and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations; printing inks; explosives; custom compounding of purchased resins; and photographic films, papers, plates, and chemicals).

The data published with NAICS code 325998 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 325998 do not include establishments primarily engaged in aerosol packaging. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

Industries in the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector make goods by processing plastics materials and raw rubber. The core technology employed by establishments in this subsector is that of plastics or rubber product production. Plastics and rubber are combined in the same subsector because plastics are increasingly being used as a substitute for rubber; however, the subsector is generally restricted to the production of products made of just one material, either solely plastics or rubber.

Many manufacturing activities use plastics or rubber, for example the manufacture of footwear, or furniture. Typically, the production process of these products

involves more than one material. In these cases, technologies that allow disparate materials to be formed and combined are of central importance in describing the manufacturing activity. In NAICS, such activities (the footwear and furniture manufacturing) are not classified in the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector because the core technologies for these activities are diverse and involve multiple materials.

Within the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector, a distinction is made between plastics and rubber products at the industry group level, although it is not a rigid distinction, as can be seen from the definition of Industry 32622, Rubber and Plastics Hose and Belting Manufacturing. As materials technology progresses, plastics are increasingly being used as a substitute for rubber; and eventually, the distinction may disappear as a basis for establishment classification.

In keeping with the core technology focus of plastics, lamination of plastics film to plastics film as well as the production of bags from plastics only is classified in this subsector. Lamination and bag production involving plastics and materials other than plastics are classified in the NAICS Subsector 322, Paper Manufacturing.

3261 Plastics Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing new or spent (i.e., recycled) plastics resins into intermediate or final products, using such processes as compression molding; extrusion molding; injection molding; blow molding; and casting. Within most of these industries, the production process is such that a wide variety of products can be made.

32611 Unsupported Plastics Film, Sheet, and Bag Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting plastics resins into unsupported plastics film and sheet and/or (2) forming, coating, or laminating plastics film and sheet into plastics bags.

326111 Unsupported Plastics Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting plastics resins into plastics bags or (2) forming, coating, or laminating plastics film and sheet into single wall or multiwall plastics bags. Establishments in this industry may print on the bags they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 326111 include the following SIC industry:

2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

326112 Unsupported Plastics Packaging Film and Sheet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics packaging (flexible) film and packaging sheet.

The data published with NAICS code 326112 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

326113 Unsupported Plastics Film and Sheet (Except Packaging) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics film and unlaminated sheet (except packaging).

The data published with NAICS code 326113 include the following SIC industry:

3081 Unsupported plastics film and sheet

32612 Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unsupported Profile Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics pipes and pipe fittings, and plastics profile shapes such as rod, tube, and sausage casings.

326121 Unsupported Plastics Profile Shapes Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into nonrigid plastics profile shapes (except film, sheet, and bags), such as rod, tube, and sausage casings.

The data published with NAICS code 326121 include the following SIC industry:

3082 Unsupported plastics profile shapes

326122 Plastics Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into rigid plastics pipes and pipe fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 326122 include the following SIC industries:

3084 Plastics pipe

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

32613 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet, and Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastics profile shapes such as plate, sheet (except packaging), and rod. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

326130 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet, and Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastics profile shapes such as plate, sheet (except packaging), and rod. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

The data published with NAICS code 326130 include the following SIC industry:

3083 Laminated plastics plate and sheet

32614 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polystyrene foam products.

326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polystyrene foam products.

The data published with NAICS code 326140 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

32615 Urethane and Other Foam Product (Except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products (except polystyrene).

326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (Except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products (except polystyrene).

The data published with NAICS code 326150 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

32616 Plastics Bottle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

326160 Plastics Bottle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

The data published with NAICS code 326160 include the following SIC industry:

3085 Plastics bottles

32619 Other Plastics Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resilient floor covering and other plastics products (except film, sheet, bags, profile shapes, pipes, pipe fittings, laminates, foam products, and bottles).

326191 Plastics Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics or fiberglass plumbing fixtures. Examples of products made by these establishments are plastics or fiberglass bathtubs, hot tubs, portable toilets, and shower stalls.

The data published with NAICS code 326191 include the following SIC industry:

3088 Plastics plumbing fixtures

326192 Resilient Floor Covering Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resilient floor coverings for permanent installation.

The data published with NAICS code 326192 include the following SIC industries:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

3996 Hard surface floor coverings

326199 All Other Plastics Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics products (except film, sheet, bags, profile shapes, pipes, pipe fittings, laminates, foam products, bottles, plumbing fixtures, and resilient floor coverings).

The data published with NAICS code 326199 include the following SIC industries:

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326199 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic furniture parts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing natural and synthetic or reclaimed rubber materials into intermediate or final products using processes such as vulcanizing, cementing, molding, extruding, and lathe-cutting.

32621 Tire Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber and retreading or rebuilding tires.

326211 Tire Manufacturing (Except Retreading)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326211 include the following SIC industry:

3011 Tires and inner tubes

326212 Tire Retreading

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retreading, or rebuilding tires.

The data published with NAICS code 326212 include the following SIC industry:

7534 Tire retreading and repair shops (pt)

32622 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber hose and/or plastics (reinforced) hose and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins. Establishments manufacturing garden hoses from purchased hose are included in this industry.

326220 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber hose and/or plastics (reinforced) hose and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins. Establishments manufacturing garden hoses from purchased hose are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 326220 include the following SIC industry:

3052 Rubber and plastics hose and belting

32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products (except tires, hoses, and belting) from natural and synthetic rubber.

326291 Rubber Product Manufacturing for Mechanical Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in molding, extruding, or lathe-cutting rubber to manufacture rubber goods (except tubing) for mechanical applications. Products of this industry are generally parts for motor vehicles, machinery, and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 326291 include the following SIC industry:

3061 Mechanical rubber goods

326299 All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products (except tires; hoses and belting; and molded, extruded, and lathe-cut rubber goods for mechanical applications) from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326299 include the following SIC industry:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326299 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber products including gloves, toys, pants, raincoats, bibs, aprons, bathing caps, life jackets, and wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327 Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

The Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector transforms mined or quarried nonmetallic minerals, such as sand, gravel, stone, clay, and refractory materials, into products for intermediate or final consumption. Processes used include grinding, mixing, cutting, shaping, and honing. Heat often is used in the process and chemicals are frequently mixed to change the composition, purity, and chemical properties for the intended product. For example, glass is produced by heating silica sand to the melting point (sometimes combined with cullet or recycled glass) and then drawn, floated, or blow molded to the desired shape or thickness. Refractory materials are heated and then formed into bricks or other shapes for use in industrial applications.

The Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector includes establishments that manufacture products, such as bricks, refractories, ceramic products, and glass and glass products, such as plate glass and containers. Also included are cement and concrete products, lime, gypsum and other nonmetallic mineral products including abrasive products, ceramic plumbing fixtures, statuary, cut stone products, and mineral wool. The products are used in a wide range of activities from construction and heavy and light manufacturing to articles for personal use.

Mining, beneficiating, and manufacturing activities often occur in a single location. Separate receipts will be collected for these activities whenever possible. When receipts cannot be broken out between mining and manufacturing, establishments that mine or quarry nonmetallic minerals, beneficiate the nonmetallic minerals and further

process the nonmetallic minerals into a more finished manufactured product are classified based on the primary activity of the establishment. A mine that manufactures a small amount of finished products will be classified in Sector 21, Mining. An establishment that mines whose primary output is a more-finished manufactured product will be classified in the Manufacturing Sector.

Excluded from the Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector are establishments that primarily benefit mined nonmetallic minerals. Beneficiation is the process whereby the extracted material is reduced to particles that can be separated into mineral and waste, the former suitable for further processing or direct use. Beneficiation establishments are included in Sector 21, Mining.

3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32711, Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing; and 32712, Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing.

32711 Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, molding, glazing, and firing pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures made entirely or partly of clay or other ceramic materials.

327111 Vitreous China Plumbing Fixture and China and Earthenware Bathroom Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china plumbing fixtures and china and earthenware bathroom accessories, such as faucet handles, towel bars, and soap dishes.

The data published with NAICS code 327111 include the following SIC industry:

3261 Vitreous plumbing fixtures

327112 Vitreous China, Fine Earthenware, and Other Pottery Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table and kitchen articles, art and ornamental items, and similar vitreous china, fine earthenware, stoneware, coarse earthenware, and pottery products.

The data published with NAICS code 327112 include the following SIC industries:

3262 Vitreous china table and kitchen articles

3263 Fine earthenware table and kitchen articles

3269 Pottery products, n.e.c.

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

327113 Porcelain Electrical Supply Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing porcelain electrical insulators, molded porcelain parts for electrical devices, ferrite or ceramic magnets, and electronic and electrical supplies from nonmetallic minerals, such as clay and ceramic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 327113 include the following SIC industry:

3264 Porcelain electrical supplies

32712 Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, molding, baking, burning, or hardening clay refractories, nonclay refractories, ceramic tile, structural clay tile, brick, and other structural clay building materials.

327121 Brick and Structural Clay Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick and structural clay tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327121 include the following SIC industry:

3251 Brick and structural clay tile

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327122 Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic wall and floor tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327122 include the following SIC industry:

3253 Ceramic wall and floor tile

327123 Other Structural Clay Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay sewer pipe, drain tile, flue lining tile, architectural terra-cotta, and other structural clay products.

The data published with NAICS code 327123 include the following SIC industry:

3259 Structural clay products, n.e.c.

327124 Clay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated clay refractories, such as melting pots. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327124 include the following SIC industry:

3255 Clay refractories

327125 Nonclay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonclay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated nonclay refractories such as graphite, magnesite, silica, or alumina crucibles. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327125 include the following SIC industry:

3297 Nonclay refractories

3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing.

32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass and/or glass products. Establishments in this industry may manufacture glass and/or glass products by melting silica sand or cullet, or purchasing glass.

327211 Flat Glass Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing flat glass by melting silica sand or cullet or (2) manufacturing both flat glass and laminated glass by melting silica sand or cullet.

The data published with NAICS code 327211 include the following SIC industry:

3211 Flat glass

327212 Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass by melting silica sand or cullet and making pressed, blown, or shaped glass or glassware (except glass packaging containers).

The data published with NAICS code 327212 include the following SIC industry:

3229 Pressed and blown glass, n.e.c.

327213 Glass Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass packaging containers.

The data published with NAICS code 327213 include the following SIC industry:

3221 Glass containers

327215 Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing, or shaping purchased glass.

The data published with NAICS code 327215 include the following SIC industry:

3231 Products of purchased glass

3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32731, Cement Manufacturing; 32732, Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing; 32733, Concrete Pipe, Brick, and Block Manufacturing; and 32739, Other Concrete Product Manufacturing.

32731 Cement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

327310 Cement Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

The data published with NAICS code 327310 include the following SIC industry:

3241 Cement, hydraulic

32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

The data published with NAICS code 327320 include the following SIC industry:

3273 Ready-mixed concrete

32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick, and Block Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe, brick, and block

327331 Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete block and brick.

The data published with NAICS code 327331 include the following SIC industry:

3271 Concrete brick and block

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327331 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327332 Concrete Pipe Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 327332 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

The data published with NAICS code 327390 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32741, Lime Manufacturing; and 32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing.

32741 Lime Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

327410 Lime Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

The data published with NAICS code 327410 include the following SIC industry:

3274 Lime

32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products, such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

The data published with NAICS code 327420 include the following SIC industries:

3275 Gypsum products

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

3279 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

The Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing industry group comprises establishments manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except clay products, refractory products, glass products, cement and concrete products, lime, and gypsum products).

32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products

327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products.

The data published with NAICS code 327910 include the following SIC industry:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

32799 All Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime; gypsum products; and abrasive products).

327991 Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, shaping, and finishing granite, marble, limestone, slate, and other stone for building and miscellaneous uses. Stone product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase stone.

The data published with NAICS code 327991 include the following SIC industry:

3281 Cut stone and stone products

327992 Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in calcining, dead burning, or otherwise processing beyond beneficiation, clays, ceramic and refractory minerals, barite, and miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals.

The data published with NAICS code 327992 include the following SIC industry:

3295 Minerals, ground or treated

327993 Mineral Wool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mineral wool and mineral wool (i.e., fiberglass) insulation products made of such siliceous materials as rock, slag, and glass or combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 327993 include the following SIC industry:

3296 Mineral wool

327999 All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime; gypsum products; abrasive products; cut stone and stone products; ground and treated minerals and earth; and mineral wool).

The data published with NAICS code 327999 include the following SIC industries:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

Industries in the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector smelt and/or refine ferrous and nonferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap, using electrometallurgical and other process metallurgical techniques. Establishments in this subsector also manufacture metal alloys and superalloys by introducing other chemical elements to pure metals. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling, drawing, and extruding operations to make sheet, strip, bar, rod, or wire, and in molten form to make castings and other basic metal products.

Primary manufacturing of ferrous and nonferrous metals begins with ore or concentrate as the primary input. Establishments manufacturing primary metals from ore and/or concentrate remain classified in the primary smelting, primary refining, or iron and steel mill, industries regardless of the form of their output. Establishments primarily engaged in secondary smelting and/or secondary refining recover ferrous and nonferrous metals from scrap and/or dross. The output of the secondary smelting and/or secondary refining industries is limited to shapes, such as ingot or billet, that will be further processed. Recovery of metals from scrap often occurs in establishments that are primarily engaged in activities, such as rolling, drawing, extruding, or similar processes.

Excluded from the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ferrous and nonferrous forgings (except ferrous forgings made in steel mills) and stampings. Although forging, stamping, and casting are all methods used to make metal shapes, forging and stamping do not use molten metals and are included in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing. Establishments primarily engaged in operating coke ovens are classified in Industry 32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing.

3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing.

33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) direct reduction of iron ore; (2) manufacturing pig iron in molten or solid form; (3) converting pig iron into steel; (4) manufacturing ferroalloys; (5) making steel; (6) making steel and manufacturing shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip, wire); and (7) making steel and forming pipe and tube.

331111 Iron and Steel Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) direct reduction of iron ore; (2) manufacturing pig iron in molten or solid form; (3) converting pig iron into steel; (4) making steel; (5) making steel and manufacturing shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip, wire); and (6) making steel and forming tube and pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 331111 include the following SIC industries:

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331111 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3311111 Iron and Steel Mills – Fully Integrated

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore in a blast furnace to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; then converting pig iron into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire.

3311112 Iron and Steel Mills – Partially Integrated With a Blast Furnace

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore in a blast furnace to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; then converting pig iron into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing ingots and/or semifinished shapes, such as blooms, billets, and rods.

3311113 Iron and Steel Mills – Partially Integrated Without a Blast Furnace

Establishments primarily engaged in converting pig iron, direct reduced iron, and/or scrap into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire.

3311114 Iron and Steel Mills – Nonintegrated

Establishments primarily engaged in producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire from purchased ingots and/or semifinished shapes, such as blooms, billets, and rods.

331112 Electrometallurgical Ferroalloy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrometallurgical ferroalloys. Ferroalloys add critical elements, such as silicon and manganese for carbon steel and chromium, vanadium, tungsten, titanium, and molybdenum for low- and high-alloy metals. Ferroalloys include iron-rich alloys and more pure forms of elements added during the steel manufacturing process that alter or improve the characteristics of the metal being made.

The data published with NAICS code 331112 include the following SIC industry:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

3312 Steel Product Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel tube and pipe, drawing steel wire, and rolling or drawing shapes from purchased iron or steel.

33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welded, riveted, or seamless pipe and tube from purchased iron or steel.

331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welded, riveted, or seamless pipe and tube from purchased iron or steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331210 include the following SIC industry:

3317 Steel pipe and tubes

33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling and/or drawing steel shapes, such as plate, sheet, strip, rod, and bar, from purchased steel.

331221 Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling or drawing shapes (except wire), such as plate, sheet, strip, rod, and bar, from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331221 include the following SIC industry:

3316 Cold finishing of steel shapes

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331221 do not include establishments primarily engaged in making coke oven and blast furnace products; in making steel and rolling or drawing steel shapes; or in the making of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

331222 Steel Wire Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331222 include the following SIC industry:

3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)

3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing.

33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) refining alumina; (2) making (i.e., the primary production) aluminum from alumina; (3) recovering aluminum from scrap or dross; (4) alloying purchased aluminum; and (5) manufacturing aluminum primary forms (e.g., bar, foil, pipe, plate, rod, sheet, tube, wire).

331311 Alumina Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining alumina (i.e., aluminum oxide) generally from bauxite.

The data published with NAICS code 331311 include the following SIC industry:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

331312 Primary Aluminum Production

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making aluminum from alumina and/or (2) making aluminum from alumina and rolling, drawing, extruding, or casting the aluminum they make into primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, rod, sheet, strip). Establishments in this industry may make primary aluminum or aluminum-based alloys from alumina.

The data published with NAICS code 331312 include the following SIC industry:

3334 Primary aluminum

331314 Secondary Smelting and Alloying of Aluminum

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering aluminum and aluminum alloys from scrap and/or dross (i.e., secondary smelting) and making billet or ingot (except by rolling) and/or (2) manufacturing alloys, powder, paste, or flake from purchased aluminum.

The data published with NAICS code 331314 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

331315 Aluminum Sheet, Plate, and Foil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331315 include the following SIC industry:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

331316 Aluminum Extruded Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) extruding aluminum bar, pipe, and tube blooms or extruding or drawing tube from purchased aluminum; and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and extruding bar, pipe, and tube blooms or drawing tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331316 include the following SIC industry:

3354 Aluminum extruded products

331319 Other Aluminum Rolling and Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and rolling, drawing or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331319 include the following SIC industries:

3355 Aluminum rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

3314 Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Production and Processing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33141, Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining; 33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying; and 33149, Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying.

33141 Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) smelting ores into nonferrous metals and/or (2) the primary refining of nonferrous metals (except aluminum) using electrolytic or other processes.

331411 Primary Smelting and Refining of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) smelting copper ore and/or (2) the primary refining of copper by electrolytic methods or other processes. Establishments in this industry make primary copper and copper-based alloys, such as brass and bronze, from ore or concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 331411 include the following SIC industry:

3331 Primary copper

331419 Primary Smelting and Refining of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making (i.e., the primary production) nonferrous metals by smelting ore and/or (2) the primary refining of nonferrous metals by electrolytic methods or other processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331419 include the following SIC industry:

3339 Primary nonferrous metals, n.e.c.

33142 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) recovering copper or copper alloys from scraps; (2) alloying purchased copper; (3) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes, (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube, and wire) from purchased copper; and (4) recovering copper or copper alloys from scrap and rolling drawing, or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube, and wire).

331421 Copper Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire)) from purchased copper; and/or (2) recovering copper from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire in integrated mills)).

The data published with NAICS code 331421 include the following SIC industry:

3351 Copper rolling and drawing

331422 Copper Wire (Except Mechanical) Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing or drawing and insulating communication and energy wire and cable from purchased copper or in integrated secondary smelting and wire drawing plants.

The data published with NAICS code 331422 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331423 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering copper and copper alloys from scrap and/or (2) alloying purchased copper. Establishments in this industry make primary forms, such as ingot, wire bar, cake, and slab from copper or copper alloys, such as brass and bronze.

The data published with NAICS code 331423 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

33149 Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) recovering nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum) and nonferrous metal alloys from scrap; (2) alloying purchased

nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum); (3) rolling, drawing, and extruding shapes from purchased nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum); and (4) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap (except copper and aluminum) and rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes in integrated facilities.

331491 Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) from purchased nonferrous metals) and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331491 include the following SIC industries:

3356 Nonferrous rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331492 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) alloying purchased nonferrous metals and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap. Establishments in this industry make primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, bloom, cake, ingot, slab, slug, wire) using smelting or refining processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331492 include the following SIC industries:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331492 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other nonferrous additive alloys. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3315 Foundries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten metal into molds or dies to form castings. Establishments making castings and further manufacturing, such as machining or assembling, a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Foundries may perform operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the castings they manufacture. More involved processes, such as tapping,

threading, milling, or machining to tight tolerances, that transform castings into more finished products are classified elsewhere in the manufacturing sector based on the product being made.

Establishments in this industry group make castings from purchased metals or in integrated secondary smelting and casting facilities. When the production of primary metals is combined with making castings, the establishment is classified in 331 with the primary metal being made.

33151 Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten iron and steel into molds of a desired shape to make castings. Establishments in this industry purchase iron and steel made in other establishments.

331511 Iron Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten pig iron or iron alloys into molds to manufacture castings, (e.g., cast iron man-hole covers, cast iron pipe, cast iron skillets). Establishments in this industry purchase iron made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331511 include the following SIC industries:

3321 Gray iron foundries

3322 Malleable iron foundries

331512 Steel Investment Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel investment castings. Investment molds are formed by covering a wax shape with a refractory slurry. After the refractory slurry hardens, the wax is melted, leaving a seamless mold. Investment molds provide highly detailed, consistent castings. Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331512 include the following SIC industry:

3324 Steel investment foundries

331513 Steel Foundries (Except Investment)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel castings (except steel investment castings). Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331513 include the following SIC industry:

3325 Steel foundries, n.e.c.

33152 Nonferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring and/or introducing molten nonferrous metal, under high pressure, into metal molds or dies to manufacture castings. Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals made in other establishments.

331521 Aluminum Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten aluminum, under high pressure, into molds or dies to make aluminum die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331521 include the following SIC industry:

3363 Aluminum die-castings

331522 Nonferrous (Except Aluminum) Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten nonferrous metal (except aluminum), under high pressure, into molds to make nonferrous metal die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331522 include the following SIC industry:

3364 Nonferrous die-casting, except aluminum

331524 Aluminum Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten aluminum into molds to manufacture aluminum castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331524 include the following SIC industry:

3365 Aluminum foundries

331525 Copper Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten copper into molds to manufacture copper castings. Establishments in this industry purchase copper made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331525 include the following SIC industry:

3366 Copper foundries

331528 Other Nonferrous Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten nonferrous metals (except aluminum and copper) into molds to manufacture nonferrous castings (except aluminum die-castings, nonferrous

(except aluminum) die-castings, aluminum castings, and copper castings). Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals, such as nickel, lead, and zinc, made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331528 include the following SIC industry:

3369 Nonferrous foundries, n.e.c.

332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing subsector transform metal into intermediate or end products, other than machinery, computers and electronics, and metal furniture or treating metals and metal formed products fabricated elsewhere. Important fabricated metal processes are forging, stamping, bending, forming, and machining, used to shape individual pieces of metal; and other processes, such as welding and assembling, used to join separate parts together. Establishments in this subsector may use one of these processes or a combination of these processes.

The NAICS structure for this subsector distinguishes the forging and stamping processes in a single industry. The remaining industries, in the subsector, group establishments based on similar combinations of processes used to make products.

The manufacturing performed in the Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing subsector begins with manufactured metal shapes. The establishments in this sector further fabricate the purchased metal shapes into a product. For instance, the Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing industry starts with wire and fabricates such items.

Within manufacturing there are other establishments that make the same products made by this subsector; only these establishments begin production further back in the production process. These establishments have a more integrated operation. For instance, one establishment may manufacture steel, draw it into wire, and make wire products in the same establishment. Such operations are classified in the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector.

3321 Forging and Stamping

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33211, Forging and Stamping.

33211 Forging and Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing forgings from purchased metals; (2) manufacturing metal custom roll forming products; (3) manufacturing metal stamped and spun products (except automotive, cans, coins); and (4) manufacturing powder metallurgy products. Establishments making metal forgings, metal stampings, and metal spun products and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished

product. Metal forging, metal stamping, and metal spun products establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the products they manufacture.

332111 Iron and Steel Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel forgings from purchased iron and steel by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making iron and steel forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Iron and steel forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332111 include the following SIC industry:

3462 Iron and steel forgings

332112 Nonferrous Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous forgings from purchased nonferrous metals by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making nonferrous forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Nonferrous forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332112 include the following SIC industry:

3463 Nonferrous forgings

332114 Custom Roll Forming

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in custom roll forming metal products by use of rotary motion of rolls with various contours to bend or shape the products.

The data published with NAICS code 332114 include the following SIC industry:

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332115 Crown and Closure Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in stamping metal crowns and closures, such as bottle caps and home canning lids and rings.

The data published with NAICS code 332115 include the following SIC industry:

3466 Crowns and closures

332116 Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unfinished metal stampings and spinning unfinished metal products (except crowns, cans, closures, automotive, and coins). Establishments making metal stampings and metal spun products and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Metal stamping and metal spun products establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the products they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332116 include the following SIC industry:

3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

332117 Powder Metallurgy Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powder metallurgy products by compacting them in a shaped die and sintering. Establishments in this industry generally make a wide range of parts on a job or order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 332117 include the following SIC industry:

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3322 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33221, Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing.

33221 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nonprecious and precious plated metal cutlery and flatware; (2) manufacturing nonpowered hand and edge tools; (3) manufacturing nonpowered handsaws; (4) manufacturing saw blades, all types (including those for sawing machines); and (5) manufacturing metal kitchen utensils (except cutting-type) and pots and pans (except those manufactured by casting (e.g., cast iron skillets) or stamped without further fabrication).

332211 Cutlery and Flatware (Except Precious) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonprecious and precious plated metal cutlery and flatware.

The data published with NAICS code 332211 include the following SIC industries:

3421 Cutlery

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census—Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hand-operated clippers for human hair. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332212 Hand and Edge Tool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpowered hand and edge tools (except saws).

The data published with NAICS code 332212 include the following SIC industries:

- 3423 Hand and edge tools, n.e.c.
- 3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)
- 3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)
- 3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census—Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332212 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wheelbarrows or quality control laser equipment but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tool-type shears or fish wire, an electrical wiring tool. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332213 Saw Blade and Handsaw Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing nonpowered handsaws and/or (2) manufacturing saw blades, all types (including those for power sawing machines).

The data published with NAICS code 332213 include the following SIC industry:

- 3425 Saw blades and handsaws

332214 Kitchen Utensil, Pot, and Pan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal kitchen utensils (except cutting-type), pots, and pans (except those manufactured by casting (e.g., cast iron skillets) or stamped without further fabrication).

The data published with NAICS code 332214 include the following SIC industry:

- 3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33231, Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing; and 33232, Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing.

33231 Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: (1) prefabricated metal buildings, panels, and sections; (2) structural metal products; and (3) metal plate work products.

332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings, panels, and sections.

The data published with NAICS code 332311 include the following SIC industry:

- 3448 Prefabricated metal buildings

332312 Fabricated Structural Metal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating structural metal products, such as concrete reinforcing bars and fabricated bar joists.

The data published with NAICS code 332312 include the following SIC industries:

- 3441 Fabricated structural metal
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332313 Plate Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal plate work by cutting, punching, bending, shaping, and welding purchased metal plate.

The data published with NAICS code 332313 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

33232 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: (1) metal framed windows (i.e., typically using purchased glass) and metal doors; (2) sheet metal work; and (3) ornamental and architectural metal products.

332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal framed windows (i.e., typically using purchased glass) and metal doors. Examples of products made by these establishments are metal door frames; metal framed window and door screens; metal molding and trim (except automotive); and metal curtain walls.

The data published with NAICS code 332321 include the following SIC industries:

- 2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3442 Metal doors, sash, and trim
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332321 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal finished moldings for mirrors and pictures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332322 Sheet Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sheet metal work (except stampings).

The data published with NAICS code 332322 include the following SIC industry:

- 3444 Sheet metal work (pt)

332323 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal work, such as staircases, metal open steel flooring, fire escapes, railings, and scaffolding.

The data published with NAICS code 332323 include the following SIC industries:

- 3446 Architectural metal work
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)
- 3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3324 Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33241, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing; 33242, Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing; and 33243, Metal Can, Box, and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing.

33241 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers. Establishments in this industry may perform installation in addition to manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers.

332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers. Establishments in this industry may perform installation in addition to manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers.

The data published with NAICS code 332410 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332410 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of nuclear control drive mechanisms. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33242 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming, and joining heavy gauge metal to manufacture tanks, vessels, and other containers.

332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming, and joining heavy gauge metal to manufacture tanks, vessels, and other containers.

The data published with NAICS code 332420 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

33243 Metal Can, Box, and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in forming light gauge metal containers.

332431 Metal Can Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans, lids, and ends.

The data published with NAICS code 332431 include the following SIC industry:

- 3411 Metal cans

332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal (light gauge) containers (except cans).

The data published with NAICS code 332439 include the following SIC industries:

- 3412 Metal barrels, drums, and pails
- 3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3444 Sheet metal work (pt)
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

3325 Hardware Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33251, Hardware Manufacturing.

33251 Hardware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware, such as metal hinges, metal handles, keys, and locks (except coin-operated, time locks).

332510 Hardware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware, such as metal hinges, metal handles, keys, and locks (except coin-operated, time locks).

The data published with NAICS code 332510 include the following SIC industries:

- 3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing.

33261 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing steel springs by forming, such as cutting, bending, and heat winding metal rod or strip stock and/or (2) manufacturing wire springs and fabricated wire products from wire drawn elsewhere (except watch and clock springs).

332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy gauge springs by forming, such as cutting, bending, and heat winding rod or strip stock.

The data published with NAICS code 332611 include the following SIC industry:

- 3493 Steel springs, except wire

332612 Spring (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing light gauge springs from purchased wire or strip.

The data published with NAICS code 332612 include the following SIC industry:

- 3495 Wire springs (pt)

332618 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated wire products (except springs) made from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 332618 include the following SIC industries:

- 3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)
- 3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3496 Miscellaneous fabricated wire products

3327 Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33271, Machine Shops; and 33272, Turned Product and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing.

33271 Machine Shops

This industry comprises establishments known as machine shops primarily engaged in machining metal parts on a job or order basis. Generally machine shop jobs are low volume using machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled); automatic screw machines; and machines for boring, grinding, and milling.

332710 Machine Shops

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as machine shops primarily engaged in machining metal parts on a job or order basis. Generally machine shop jobs are low volume using machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled); automatic screw machines; and machines for boring, grinding, and milling.

The data published with NAICS code 332710 include the following SIC industry:

- 3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

33272 Turned Product and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) machining precision turned products or (2) manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, and other industrial fasteners. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged manufacturing parts for machinery and equipment on a customized basis.

332721 Precision Turned Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as precision turned manufacturers primarily engaged in machining precision products of all materials on a job or order basis. Generally precision turned product jobs are large volume using machines, such as automatic screw machines, rotary transfer machines, computer numerically controlled (CNC) lathes, or turning centers.

The data published with NAICS code 332721 include the following SIC industry:

3451 Screw machine products

332722 Bolt, Nut, Screw, Rivet, and Washer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, and washers, and other industrial fasteners using machines, such as headers, threaders, and nut forming machines.

The data published with NAICS code 332722 include the following SIC industry:

3452 Bolts, nuts, rivets, and washers

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332722 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of turnbuckles and hose clamps. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33281, Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities.

33281 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) heat treating metals and metal products; (2) enameling, lacquering, varnishing metals and metal products; (3) hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products; (4) engraving, chasing, or

etching metals and metal products (except jewelry; personal goods carried on or about the person, such as compacts and cigarette cases; precious metal products (except precious plated flatware and other plated ware); and printing plates); (5) powder coating metals and metal products; (6) electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, and finishing metals and metal products; and (7) providing other metal surfacing services for the trade. Establishments in this industry coat engravings and heat treat metals and metal formed products fabricated elsewhere.

332811 Metal Heat Treating

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in heat treating, such as annealing, tempering, and brazing, metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332811 include the following SIC industry:

3398 Metal heat treating

332812 Metal Coating, Engraving (Except Jewelry and Silverware), and Allied Services to Manufacturers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) enameling, lacquering, and varnishing metals and metal products; (2) hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products; (3) engraving, chasing, or etching metals and metal products (except jewelry; personal goods carried on or about the person, such as compacts and cigarette cases; precious metal products (except precious plated flatware and other plated ware); and printing plates); (4) powder coating metals and metal products; and (5) providing other metal surfacing services for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332812 include the following SIC industry:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

332813 Electroplating, Plating, Polishing, Anodizing, and Coloring

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, buffing, polishing, cleaning, and sandblasting metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332813 include the following SIC industry:

3471 Plating and polishing

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332813 do not include establishments primarily engaged in laminating steel. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metals, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, and nuts and bolts).

33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following metal valves: (1) industrial valves; (2) fluid power valves and hose fittings; (3) plumbing fixture fittings and trim; and (4) other metal valves and pipe fittings.

332911 Industrial Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial valves and valves for water works and municipal water systems.

The data published with NAICS code 332911 include the following SIC industries:

3491 Industrial valves

332912 Fluid Power Valve and Hose Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power valves and hose fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 332912 include the following SIC industries:

3492 Fluid power valves and hose fittings

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

332913 Plumbing Fixture Fitting and Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal and plastics plumbing fixture fittings and trim, such as faucets, flush valves, and shower heads.

The data published with NAICS code 332913 include the following SIC industry:

3432 Plumbing fittings and brass goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332913 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lawn hose nozzels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332919 Other Metal Valve and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal valves (except industrial valves, fluid power valves, fluid power hose fittings, and plumbing fixture fittings and trim).

The data published with NAICS code 332919 include the following SIC industries:

3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)

3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332919 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lawn hose nozzels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metal products, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, nuts and bolts, and metal valves).

332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 332991 include the following SIC industry:

3562 Ball and roller bearings

332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small arms ammunition.

The data published with NAICS code 332992 include the following SIC industry:

3482 Small arms ammunition

332993 Ammunition (Except Small Arms) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition (except small arms). Examples of products made by these establishments are bombs, depth charges, rockets (except guided missiles), grenades, mines, and torpedoes.

The data published with NAICS code 332993 include the following SIC industry:

3483 Ammunition, except small arms, n.e.c.

332994 Small Arms Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small firearms that are carried and fired by the individual.

The data published with NAICS code 332994 include the following SIC industry:

3484 Small arms

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332995 Other Ordnance and Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ordnance (except small arms) and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 332995 include the following SIC industry:

3489 Ordnance and accessories, n.e.c.

332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating (such as cutting, threading and bending) metal pipes and pipe fittings made from purchased metal pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 332996 include the following SIC industries:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

3498 Fabricated pipe and fittings

332997 Industrial Pattern Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial patterns.

The data published with NAICS code 332997 include the following SIC industry:

3543 Industrial patterns

332998 Enameled Iron and Metal Sanitary Ware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing enameled iron and metal sanitary ware.

The data published with NAICS code 332998 include the following SIC industry:

3431 Metal sanitary ware

332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metals, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, nuts, and bolts, metal valves, ball and roller bearings, ammunition, small arms and other ordnances, fabricated pipes and pipe fittings, industrial patterns, and enameled iron and metal sanitary ware).

The data published with NAICS code 332999 include the following SIC industries:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

3432 Plumbing fixture fittings and trim

3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)

3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fire-place fixtures, traps, handcuffs and leg irons, ladder jacks, or other like metal products, or primarily engaged in manufacturing precious metal hollowware. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333 Machinery Manufacturing

Industries in the Machinery Manufacturing subsector create end products that apply mechanical force, for example, the application of gears and levers, to perform work. Some important processes for the manufacture of machinery are forging, stamping, bending, forming, and machining that are used to shape individual pieces of metal. Processes, such as welding and assembling are used to join separate parts together. Although these processes are similar to those used in metal fabricating establishments, machinery manufacturing is different because it

typically employs multiple metal forming processes in manufacturing the various parts of the machine. Moreover, complex assembly operations are an inherent part of the production process.

In general, design considerations are very important in machinery production. Establishments specialize in making machinery designed for particular applications. Thus, design is considered to be part of the production process for the purpose of implementing NAICS. The NAICS structure reflects this by defining industries and industry groups that make machinery for different applications. A broad distinction exists between machinery that is generally used in a variety of industrial applications (i.e., general-purpose machinery) and machinery that is designed to be used in a particular industry (i.e., special-purpose machinery). Three industry groups consist of special-purpose machinery—Agricultural, Construction, and Mining Machinery Manufacturing; Industrial Machinery Manufacturing; and Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing. The other industry groups make general-purpose machinery: Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing; Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing; Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing; and Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing.

3331 Agriculture, Construction, and Mining Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing; 33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing; and 33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing.

33311 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm machinery and equipment, powered mowing equipment, and other powered home lawn and garden equipment.

333111 Farm Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural and farm machinery and equipment, and other turf and grounds care equipment, including planting, harvesting, and grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden-type).

The data published with NAICS code 333111 include the following SIC industry:

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cotton ginning machinery. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333112 Lawn and Garden Tractor and Home Lawn and Garden Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powered lawnmowers, lawn and garden tractors, and other home lawn and garden equipment, such as tillers, shredders, and yard vacuums and blowers.

The data published with NAICS code 333112 include the following SIC industry:

3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)

33312 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery, surface mining machinery, and logging equipment.

333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery, surface mining machinery, and logging equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333120 include the following SIC industry:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

33313 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing oil and gas field and underground mining machinery and equipment.

333131 Mining Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing underground mining machinery and equipment, such as coal breakers, mining cars, core drills, coal cutters, rock drills and (2) manufacturing mineral beneficiating machinery and equipment used in surface or underground mines.

The data published with NAICS code 333131 include the following SIC industry:

3532 Mining machinery

333132 Oil and Gas Field Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing oil and gas field machinery and equipment, such as oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment; oil and gas field production machinery and equipment; and oil and gas field derricks and (2) manufacturing water well drilling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333132 include the following SIC industry:

3533 Oil field machinery

3332 Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33321, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing; 33322, Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing; and 33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing.

33321 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), such as circular and band sawing equipment, planing machinery, and sanding machinery.

333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), such as circular and band sawing equipment, planing machinery, and sanding machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333210 include the following SIC industry:

3553 Woodworking machinery

33322 Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics and rubber products making machinery, such as plastics compression, extrusion and injection molding machinery and equipment, and tire building and recapping machinery and equipment.

333220 Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics and rubber products making machinery, such as plastics compression, extrusion and injection molding machinery and equipment, and tire building and recapping machinery and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333220 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

33329 Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery (except agricultural and farm-type, construction, mining, sawmill and woodworking, and plastics and rubber products making machinery).

333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper industry machinery for making paper and paper products, such as pulp making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, and paper and paperboard converting machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333291 include the following SIC industry:

3554 Paper industries machinery

333292 Textile Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile machinery for making thread, yarn, and fiber.

The data published with NAICS code 333292 include the following SIC industries:

3552 Textile machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333293 Printing Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment, such as printing presses, type-setting machinery, and bindery machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333293 include the following SIC industries:

3555 Printing trades machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333294 Food Product Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and beverage manufacturing-type machinery and equipment, such as dairy product plant machinery and equipment (e.g., homogenizers, pasteurizers, ice cream freezers), bakery machinery and equipment (e.g., dough mixers, bake ovens, pastry rolling machines), meat and poultry processing and preparation machinery, and other commercial food products machinery (e.g., slicers, choppers, and mixers).

The data published with NAICS code 333294 include the following SIC industry:

3556 Food products machinery

333295 Semiconductor Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wafer processing equipment, semiconductor assembly and packaging equipment, and other semiconductor making machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333295 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

333298 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery (except agricultural and farm-type, construction and mining machinery, sawmill and woodworking machinery, plastics and rubber making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, textile machinery, printing machinery and equipment, food manufacturing-type machinery, and semiconductor making machinery).

The data published with NAICS code 333298 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

3333 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing.

33331 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and service machinery, such as automatic vending machinery, commercial laundry and drycleaning machinery, office machinery, photographic and photocopying machinery, optical instruments and machinery, automotive maintenance equipment (except mechanic's handtools), industrial vacuum cleaners, and commercial-type cooking equipment.

333311 Automatic Vending Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing coin, token, currency, or magnetic card operated vending machines and/or (2) manufacturing coin operated mechanism for machines, such as vending machines, lockers, and laundry machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333311 include the following SIC industry:

3581 Automatic merchandising machines

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of change making machines. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333312 Commercial Laundry, Drycleaning, and Pressing Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and industrial laundry and drycleaning equipment and pressing machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333312 include the following SIC industry:

3582 Commercial laundry equipment

333313 Office Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office machinery (except computers and photocopying equipment), such as mail-handling machinery and equipment, calculators, typewriters, and dedicated word processing equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333313 include the following SIC industries:

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

333314 Optical Instrument and Lens Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing optical instruments and lens, such as binoculars, microscopes (except electron, proton), telescopes, prisms, and lenses (except ophthalmic); (2) coating or polishing lenses (except ophthalmic); and (3) mounting lenses (except ophthalmic).

The data published with NAICS code 333314 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3827 Optical instruments and lenses

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333314 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of sighting and tracking laser products.

333315 Photographic and Photocopying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing photographic and photocopying equipment, such as cameras (except television, video, digital projectors, film developing equipment, photocopying equipment, and microfilm equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333315 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333315 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of photographic laser products.

333319 Other Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and service industry equipment (except automatic vending machines, commercial laundry, drycleaning and pressing machines, office machinery, optical instruments and lenses, and photographic and photocopying equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333319 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3589 Service industry machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333319 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of beauty and barbershop equipment, except chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3334 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing.

33341 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ventilating, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial and industrial refrigeration and freezer equipment.

333411 Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stationary air purification equipment, such as industrial dust and fume collection equipment, electrostatic precipitation equipment, warm air furnace filters, air washers, and other dust collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333411 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333412 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing attic fans and industrial and commercial fans and blowers, such as commercial exhaust fans and commercial ventilating fans.

The data published with NAICS code 333412 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333414 Heating Equipment (Except Warm Air Furnaces) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heating equipment (except electric and warm air furnaces), such as heating boilers, heating stoves, floor and wall furnaces, and wall and baseboard heating units.

The data published with NAICS code 333414 include the following SIC industries:

3433 Heating equipment, except electric

3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333414 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooling towers of wood, metal, or sheet metal, or the manufacture of electric swimming pool heaters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333415 Air-Conditioning and Warm Air Heating Equipment and Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing air-conditioning (except motor vehicle) and warm air furnace equipment and/or (2) manufacturing commercial and industrial refrigeration and freezer equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333415 include the following SIC industries:

3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333415 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal cooling towers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3335 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33351, Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing.

33351 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metalworking machinery, such as metal cutting and metal forming machine tools; cutting tools; and accessories for metalworking machinery; special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures; industrial molds; rolling mill machinery; assembly machinery; coil handling, conversion, or straightening equipment; and wire drawing and fabricating machines.

333511 Industrial Mold Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial molds for casting metals or forming other materials, such as plastics, glass, or rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 333511 include the following SIC industry:

3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333512 Machine Tool (Metal Cutting Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting machine tools (except handtools).

The data published with NAICS code 333512 include the following SIC industries:

3541 Machine tools, metal cutting types

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333513 Machine Tool (Metal Forming Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal forming machine tools (except handtools), such as punching, sheering, bending, forming, pressing, forging and die-casting machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333513 include the following SIC industries:

3542 Machine tools, metal forming types

333514 Special Die and Tool, Die Set, Jig, and Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, known as tool and die shops, primarily engaged in manufacturing special tools and fixtures, such as cutting dies and jigs.

The data published with NAICS code 333514 include the following SIC industry:

3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333515 Cutting Tool and Machine Tool Accessory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing accessories and attachments for metal cutting and metal forming machine tools.

The data published with NAICS code 333515 include the following SIC industry:

3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)

333516 Rolling Mill Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rolling mill machinery and equipment for metal production.

The data published with NAICS code 333516 include the following SIC industry:

3547 Rolling mill machinery

333518 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal working machinery (except industrial molds; metal cutting machine tools; metal forming machine tools; special dies and tools, die sets, jigs, and fixtures; cutting tools and machine tool accessories; and rolling mill machinery and equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333518 include the following SIC industry:

3549 Metalworking machinery, n.e.c.

3336 Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33361, Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing.

33361 Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines, power transmission equipment, and internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft).

333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Units Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines (except aircraft); and complete turbine generator set units, such as steam, hydraulic, gas, and wind.

The data published with NAICS code 333611 include the following SIC industry:

3511 Turbines and turbine generator sets

333612 Speed Changer, Industrial High-Speed Drive, and Gear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gears, speed changers, and industrial high-speed drives (except hydrostatic).

The data published with NAICS code 333612 include the following SIC industry:

3566 Speed changers, drives, and gears

333613 Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mechanical power transmission equipment (except motor vehicle and aircraft), such as plain bearings, brakes and clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial control), couplings, joints, and drive chains.

The data published with NAICS code 333613 include the following SIC industry:

3568 Power transmission equipment, n.e.c.

333618 Other Engine Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft).

The data published with NAICS code 333618 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3339 Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33391, Pump and Compressor Manufacturing; 33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing; and 33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing.

33391 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps and compressors, such as general-purpose air and gas compressors, nonagricultural spraying and dusting equipment, general-purpose pumps and pumping equipment (except fluid power pumps and motors), and measuring and dispensing pumps.

333911 Pump and Pumping Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose pumps and pumping equipment (except fluid power pumps and motors), such as reciprocating pumps, turbine pumps, centrifugal pumps, rotary pumps, diaphragm pumps, domestic water system pumps, oil well and oil field pumps and sump pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333911 include the following SIC industries:

3561 Pumps and pumping equipment

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

333912 Air and Gas Compressor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose air and gas compressors, such as reciprocating compressors, centrifugal compressors, vacuum pumps (except laboratory), and nonagricultural spraying and dusting compressors and spray gun units.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3563 Air and gas compressors

333913 Measuring and Dispensing Pump Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and dispensing pumps, such as gasoline pumps and lubricating oil measuring and dispensing pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333913 include the following SIC industry:

3586 Measuring and dispensing pumps

33392 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing material handling equipment, such as elevators and moving stairs; conveyors and conveying equipment; overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems; and industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stacker machinery.

333921 Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing elevators and moving stairways.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3534 Elevators and moving stairways

333922 Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing conveyors and conveying equipment, such as gravity conveyors, trolley conveyors, tow conveyors, pneumatic tube conveyors, carousel conveyors, farm conveyors, and belt conveyors.

The data published with NAICS code 333922 include the following SIC industries:

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3535 Conveyors and conveying equipment

333923 Overhead Traveling Crane, Hoist, and Monorail System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems.

The data published with NAICS code 333923 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3536 Hoists, cranes, and monorails

333924 Industrial Truck, Tractor, Trailer, and Stacker Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stackers (i.e., truck-type) such as forklifts, pallet loaders and unloaders, and portable loading docks.

The data published with NAICS code 333924 include the following SIC industry:

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33399 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose machinery (except ventilation, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment; metal working machinery; engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment; pumps and compressors; and material handling equipment).

333991 Power-Driven Handtool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power-driven (e.g., battery, corded, pneumatic) handtools, such as drills, screwguns, circular saws, chain saws, staplers, and nailers.

The data published with NAICS code 333991 include the following SIC industry:

3546 Power-driven handtools

333992 Welding and Soldering Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welding and soldering equipment and accessories (except transformers), such as arc, resistance, gas, plasma, laser, electron beam, and ultrasonic welding equipment; welding electrodes; coated or cored welding wire; and soldering equipment (except handheld).

The data published with NAICS code 333992 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333993 Packaging Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing packaging machinery, such as wrapping, bottling, canning, and labeling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333993 include the following SIC industry:

3565 Packaging machinery

333994 Industrial Process Furnace and Oven Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial process furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment, and kilns (except cement, chemical, wood).

The data published with NAICS code 333994 include the following SIC industry:

3567 Industrial furnaces and ovens

333995 Fluid Power Cylinder and Actuator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) cylinders and actuators.

The data published with NAICS code 333995 include the following SIC industries:

3593 Fluid power cylinders and actuators

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333995 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333996 Fluid Power Pump and Motor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) pumps and motors.

The data published with NAICS code 333996 include the following SIC industries:

3594 Fluid power pumps and motors

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333996 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333997 Scale and Balance (Except Laboratory) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing scales and balances (except laboratory).

The data published with NAICS code 333997 include the following SIC industry:

3596 Scales and balances, except laboratory

333999 All Other Miscellaneous General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose machinery (except ventilating, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment; metal working machinery;

engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment; pumps and compressors; material handling equipment; power-driven handtools; welding and soldering equipment; packaging machinery; industrial process furnaces and ovens; fluid power cylinders and actuators; fluid power pumps and motors; and scales and balances).

The data published with NAICS code 333999 include the following SIC industries:

3569 General industrial machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing subsector group establishments that manufacture computers, computer peripherals, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, and establishments that manufacture components for such products. The Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing industries have been combined in the hierarchy of NAICS because of the economic significance they have attained. Their rapid growth suggests that they will become even more important to the economies of all three North American countries in the future, and in addition their manufacturing processes are fundamentally different from the manufacturing processes of other machinery and equipment. The design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies are common elements in the production technologies of the computer and electronic subsector. Convergence of technology motivates this NAICS subsector. Digitalization of sound recording, for example, causes both the medium (the compact disc) and the equipment to resemble the technologies for recording, storing, transmitting, and manipulating data. Communications technology and equipment have been converging with computer technology. When technologically related components are in the same sector, it makes it easier to adjust the classification for future changes, without needing to redefine its basic structure. The creation of the Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing subsector will assist in delineating new and emerging industries because the activities that will serve as the probable sources of new industries, such as computer manufacturing and communications equipment manufacturing, or computers and audio equipment are brought together. As new activities emerge, they are less likely, therefore, to cross the subsector boundaries of the classification.

3341 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33411, Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing.

33411 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers; and computer peripheral equipment, such as storage devices, printers, monitors, input/output devices and terminals. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise at least analog, control, and programming elements.

334111 Electronic Computer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and contain at least analog, control, and programming elements. The manufacture of computers includes the assembly or integration of processors, coprocessors, memory, storage, and input/output devices into a user-programmable final product.

The data published with NAICS code 334111 include the following SIC industry:

3571 Electronic computers

334112 Computer Storage Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer storage devices that allow the storage and retrieval of data from a phase change, magnetic, optical, or magnetic/optical media. Examples of products made by these establishments are CD-ROM drives, floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, and tape storage and backup units.

The data published with NAICS code 334112 include the following SIC industry:

3572 Computer storage devices

334113 Computer Terminal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer terminals. Computer terminals are input/output devices that connect with a central computer for processing.

The data published with NAICS code 334113 include the following SIC industry:

3575 Computer terminals

334119 Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer peripheral equipment (except storage devices and computer terminals).

The data published with NAICS code 334119 include the following SIC industries:

3577 Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334119 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of laser products.

3342 Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing; 33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing; and 33429, Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing.

33421 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones (except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones (except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

The data published with NAICS code 334210 include the following SIC industry:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

33422 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334220 include the following SIC industries:

3663 Radio and TV communications equipment

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

33429 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, and radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 334290 include the following SIC industry:

3669 Communications equipment, n.e.c.

3343 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing.

33431 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

The data published with NAICS code 334310 include the following SIC industry:

3651 Household audio and video equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334310 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of radio headphones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3344 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing.

33441 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and other components for electronic applications. Examples of products

made by these establishments are capacitors, resistors, microprocessors, bare and loaded printed circuit boards, electron tubes, electronic connectors, and computer modems.

334411 Electron Tube Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electron tubes and parts (except glass blanks). Examples of products made by these establishments are cathode ray tubes (i.e., picture tubes), klystron tubes, magnetron tubes, and traveling wave tubes.

The data published with NAICS code 334411 include the following SIC industries:

3671 Electron tubes

334412 Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bare (i.e., rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components. These establishments print, perforate, plate, screen, etch, or photoprint interconnecting pathways for electric current on laminates.

The data published with NAICS code 334412 include the following SIC industry:

3672 Printed circuit boards

334413 Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and related solid state devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are integrated circuits, memory chips, microprocessors, diodes, transistors, solar cells, and other optoelectronic devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334413 include the following SIC industry:

3674 Semiconductors and related devices

334414 Electronic Capacitor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic fixed and variable capacitors and condensers.

The data published with NAICS code 334414 include the following SIC industry:

3675 Electronic capacitors

334415 Electronic Resistor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic resistors, such as fixed and variable resistors, resistor networks, thermistors, and varistors.

The data published with NAICS code 334415 include the following SIC industry:

3676 Electronic resistors

334416 Electronic Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic inductors, such as coils and transformers.

The data published with NAICS code 334416 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3677 Electronic coils and transformers

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334416 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of telephone transformers or portable instrument transformers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334417 Electronic Connector Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors, such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack and panel, pin and sleeve, printed circuit and fiber optic.

The data published with NAICS code 334417 include the following SIC industry:

3678 Electronic connectors

334418 Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in loading components onto printed circuit boards or who manufacture and ship loaded printed circuit boards. Also known as printed circuit assemblies, electronics assemblies, or modules, these products are printed circuit boards that have some or all of the semiconductor and electronic components inserted or mounted and are inputs to a wide variety of electronic systems and devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334418 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334418 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plotter controllers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334419 Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic components (except electron tubes; bare printed circuit boards; semiconductors and related devices; electronic capacitors; electronic resistors; coils, transformers and other inductors; connectors; and loaded printed circuit boards).

The data published with NAICS code 334419 include the following SIC industry:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

3345 Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing.

33451 Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aeronautical instruments, appliance regulators and controls (except switches), laboratory analytical instruments, navigation and guidance systems, and physical properties testing equipment.

334510 Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus, such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, and electromedical endoscopic equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334510 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

3845 Electromedical equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334510 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electro-medical laser products.

334511 Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aircraft instruments (except engine), flight recorders, navigational instruments and systems, radar systems and equipment, and sonar systems and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334511 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3812 Search and navigation equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334511 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of search and detection laser products.

334512 Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances.

The data published with NAICS code 334512 include the following SIC industry:

3822 Environmental controls

334513 Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and related devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting, and controlling industrial process variables. These instruments measure, display or control (monitor, analyze, and so forth) industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration, and rotation.

The data published with NAICS code 334513 include the following SIC industry:

3823 Process control instruments

334514 Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing totalizing (i.e., registering) fluid meters and counting devices. Examples of products made

by these establishments are gas consumption meters, water consumption meters, parking meters, taxi meters, motor vehicle gauges, and fare collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334514 include the following SIC industry:

3824 Fluid meters and counting devices

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of automotive ammeters and voltmeters or motor vehicle gauges. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334515 Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals. Examples of products made by these establishments are circuit and continuity testers, volt meters, ohm meters, wattmeters, multimeters, and semiconductor test equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334515 include the following SIC industry:

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

334516 Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and instrumentation systems for laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous, or composite material.

The data published with NAICS code 334516 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3826 Analytical instruments

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334516 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of analytical and scientific laser products.

334517 Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing irradiation apparatus and tubes for applications, such as medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, industrial, research and scientific evaluation. Irradiation can take the form of beta-rays, gamma-rays, X-rays, or other ionizing radiation.

The data published with NAICS code 334517 include the following SIC industry:

3844 X-ray apparatus and tubes

334518 Watch, Clock, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling clocks; watches; timing mechanisms for clockwork operated devices; time clocks; time and date recording devices; and clock and watch parts (except crystals), such as springs, jewels, and modules.

The data published with NAICS code 334518 include the following SIC industries:

3495 Wire springs (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3873 Watches, clocks, and watchcases

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334518 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic chronometers or watch jewels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334519 Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and controlling devices (except search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical instruments and systems; automatic environmental controls for residential, commercial, and appliance use; instruments for measurement, display, and control of industrial process variables; totalizing fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals; analytical laboratory instruments; watches, clocks, and parts; irradiation equipment; and electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus).

The data published with NAICS code 334519 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334519 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of commercial geophysical, meteorological, survey, and drafting laser products.

3346 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media.

33461 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing optical and magnetic media, such as blank audio tape, blank video tape, and blank diskettes and/or (2) mass duplicating (i.e., making copies) audio, video, software, and other data on magnetic, optical, and similar media.

334611 Software Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing computer software. These establishments do not generally develop any software; they mass reproduce data and programs on magnetic media, such as diskettes, tapes, or cartridges. Establishments in this industry mass reproduce products, such as CD-ROMs and game cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 334611 include the following SIC industries:

7379 Computer Related Services, n.e.c. (pt)

334612 Prerecorded Compact Disc (Except Software), Tape, and Record Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing audio and video material on magnetic or optical media. Examples of products mass reproduced by these establishments are audio compact discs, prerecorded audio and video cassettes, and laser discs.

The data published with NAICS code 334612 include the following SIC industries:

3652 Prerecorded records and tapes

7819 Services allied to motion pictures (pt)

334613 Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media, such as blank magnetic tape, blank diskettes, blank optical discs, hard drive media, and blank magnetic tape cassettes.

The data published with NAICS code 334613 include the following SIC industry:

3695 Magnetic and optical recording media

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of magnetic tape cleaners. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing

Industries in the Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing subsector manufacture products that generate, distribute and use electrical power. Electric lighting equipment manufacturing establishments produce electric lamp bulbs, lighting fixtures, and parts. Household appliance manufacturing establishments make both small and major electrical appliances and parts. Electrical equipment manufacturing establishments make goods, such as electric motors, generators, transformers, and switchgear apparatus. Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing establishments make devices for storing electrical power (e.g., batteries), for transmitting electricity (e.g., insulated wire), and wiring devices (e.g., electrical outlets, fuse boxes, and light switches).

3351 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing; and 33512, Lighting Fixture Manufacturing.

33511 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

The data published with NAICS code 335110 include the following SIC industry:

3641 Electric lamps

33512 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except vehicular), nonelectric lighting equipment, lamp shades (except glass and plastics) and lighting fixture components (except current-carrying wiring devices).

335121 Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixed or portable residential electric lighting fixtures and lamp shades of metal, paper, or textiles. Residential electric lighting fixtures include those for use both inside and outside the residence.

The data published with NAICS code 335121 include the following SIC industries:

- 3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3645 Residential lighting fixtures
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic lampshades. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335122 Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 335122 include the following SIC industry:

- 3646 Commercial lighting fixtures

335129 Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and vehicular electric lighting fixtures) and nonelectric lighting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335129 include the following SIC industries:

- 3648 Lighting equipment, n.e.c.
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3352 Household Appliance Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33521, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing; and 33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing.

33521 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small electric appliances and electric housewares, household-type fans, household-type vacuum cleaners, and other electric household-type floor care machines.

335211 Electric Housewares and Household Fan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small electric appliances and electric housewares for heating, cooking, and other purposes, and electric household-type fans (except attic fans).

The data published with NAICS code 335211 include the following SIC industry:

- 3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electric hair clippers for humans. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335212 Household Vacuum Cleaner Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric vacuum cleaners, electric floor waxing machines, and other electric floor care machines typically for household use.

The data published with NAICS code 335212 include the following SIC industries:

- 3635 Household vacuum cleaners
- 3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

33522 Major Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type cooking appliances, household-type laundry equipment, household-type refrigerators, upright and chest freezers, and other electrical and nonelectrical major household-type appliances, such as dishwashers, water heaters, and garbage disposal units.

335221 Household Cooking Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type electric and nonelectric cooking equipment (except small electric appliances and electric housewares).

The data published with NAICS code 335221 include the following SIC industry:

- 3631 Household cooking equipment

335222 Household Refrigerator and Home Freezer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type refrigerators and upright and chest freezers.

The data published with NAICS code 335222 include the following SIC industry:

3632 Household refrigerators and freezers

335224 Household Laundry Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type laundry equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335224 include the following SIC industry:

3633 Household laundry equipment

335228 Other Major Household Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and nonelectric major household-type appliances (except cooking equipment, refrigerators, upright and chest freezers, and household-type laundry equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 335228 include the following SIC industry:

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

3353 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing.

33531 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers; electric motors, generators, and motor generator sets; switchgear and switchboard apparatus; relays; and industrial controls.

335311 Power, Distribution, and Specialty Transformer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers (except electronic components). Industrial-type and consumer-type transformers in this industry vary (e.g., step up or step down) voltage but do not convert alternating to direct or direct to alternating current.

The data published with NAICS code 335311 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3612 Transformers

335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors (except internal combustion engine starting motors), power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines), and motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units). This industry includes establishments rewinding armatures on a factory basis.

The data published with NAICS code 335312 include the following SIC industries:

3621 Motors and generators

7694 Armature rewinding shops (pt)

335313 Switchgear and Switchboard Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing switchgear and switchboard apparatus.

The data published with NAICS code 335313 include the following SIC industry:

3613 Switchgear and switchboard apparatus

335314 Relay and Industrial Control Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing relays, motor starters and controllers, and other industrial controls and control accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 335314 include the following SIC industry:

3625 Relays and industrial controls

3359 Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing electrical equipment and components (except electric lighting equipment, household-type appliances, transformers, switchgear, relays, motors, and generators).

33591 Battery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary and storage batteries.

335911 Storage Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing storage batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335911 include the following SIC industry:

3691 Storage batteries

335912 Primary Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wet or dry primary batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335912 include the following SIC industry:

3692 Primary batteries, dry and wet

33592 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments insulating fiber-optic cable, and manufacturing insulated nonferrous wire and cable from nonferrous wire drawn in other establishments.

335921 Fiber Optic Cable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated fiber-optic cable from purchased fiber-optic strand.

The data published with NAICS code 335921 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

335929 Other Communication and Energy Wire Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated wire and cable of nonferrous metals from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 335929 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

33593 Wiring Device Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices and noncurrent-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits.

335931 Current-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335931 include the following SIC industry:

3643 Current-carrying wiring devices

335932 Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing noncurrent-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335932 include the following SIC industry:

3644 Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices

33599 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical equipment (except electric lighting equipment, household-type appliances, transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays, industrial controls, batteries, communication and energy wire and cable, and wiring devices).

335991 Carbon and Graphite Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite brushes and brush stock; carbon or graphite electrodes for thermal and electrolytic uses; carbon and graphite fibers; and other carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite products.

The data published with NAICS code 335991 include the following SIC industry:

3624 Carbon and graphite products

335999 All Other Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial electric apparatus and other equipment (except lighting equipment, household appliances, transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays, industrial controls, batteries, communication and energy wire and cable, wiring devices, and carbon and graphite products). This industry includes power converters (i.e., AC to DC and DC to AC), power supplies, surge suppressors, and similar equipment for industrial-type and consumer-type equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335999 include the following SIC industries:

3629 Electrical industrial apparatus, n.e.c.

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

Industries in the Transportation Equipment Manufacturing subsector produce equipment for transporting people and goods. Transportation equipment is a type of machinery. An entire subsector is devoted to this activity because of the significance of its economic size in all three North American countries.

Establishments in this subsector utilize production processes similar to those of other machinery manufacturing establishments - bending, forming, welding, machining, and assembling metal or plastic parts into components and finished products. However, the assembly of components and subassemblies and their further assembly into finished vehicles tends to be a more common production process in this subsector than in the Machinery Manufacturing subsector.

NAICS has industry groups for the manufacture of equipment for each mode of transport - road, rail, air, and water. Parts for motor vehicles warrant a separate industry group because of their importance and because parts manufacture requires less assembly, and the establishments that manufacture only parts are not as vertically integrated as those that make complete vehicles.

Land use motor vehicle equipment not designed for highway operation (e.g., agricultural equipment, construction equipment, and materials handling equipment) is classified in the appropriate NAICS subsector based on the type and use of the equipment.

3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33611, Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing; and 33612, Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing.

33611 Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete automobile and light duty motor vehicles (i.e., body and chassis or unibody) or (2) manufacturing chassis only.

336111 Automobile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete automobiles (i.e., body and chassis or unibody) or (2) manufacturing automobile chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336111 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

336112 Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete light trucks and utility vehicles (i.e., body and chassis) or (2) manufacturing light truck and utility vehicle chassis only. Vehicles made include light duty vans, pick-up trucks, minivans, and sport utility vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336112 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

33612 Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis and assembling complete heavy duty trucks, buses, heavy duty motor homes, and other special-purpose, heavy duty motor vehicles for highway use or (2) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis only.

336120 Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis and assembling complete heavy duty trucks, buses, heavy duty motor homes, and other special-purpose, heavy duty motor vehicles for highway use or (2) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336120 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing.

33621 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing motor vehicle bodies and cabs or (2) manufacturing truck, automobile and utility trailers, truck trailer chassis, detachable trailer bodies and detachable trailer chassis. The products made may be sold separately or may be assembled on purchased chassis and sold as complete vehicles.

Motor homes are units where the motor and the living quarters are contained in the same integrated unit, while travel trailers are designed to be towed by a motor unit, such as an automobile or a light truck.

336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck and bus bodies and cabs and automobile bodies. The products made may be sold separately or may be assembled on purchased chassis and sold as complete vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336211 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3713 Truck and bus bodies

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers, truck trailer chassis, cargo container chassis, detachable trailer bodies, and detachable trailer chassis for sale separately.

The data published with NAICS code 336212 include the following SIC industry:

3715 Truck trailers

336213 Motor Home Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing motor homes on purchased chassis and/or (2) manufacturing conversion vans on an assembly line basis. Motor homes are units where the motor and the living quarters are integrated in the same unit.

The data published with NAICS code 336213 include the following SIC industry:

3716 Motor homes

336214 Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing travel trailers and campers designed to attach to motor vehicles; (2) manufacturing pickup coaches (i.e., campers) and caps (i.e., covers) for mounting on pickup trucks; and (3) manufacturing automobile, utility, and light-truck trailers. Travel trailers do not have their own motor but are designed to be towed by a motor unit, such as an automobile or a light truck.

The data published with NAICS code 336214 include the following SIC industries:

3792 Travel trailer and campers

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing; 33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing; 33633, Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing; 33634, Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing; 33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing; 33636, Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing; 33637, Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping; and 33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing.

33631 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, whether or not for vehicular use.

336311 Carburetor, Piston, Piston Ring, and Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and engine intake and exhaust valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336311 include the following SIC industries:

3592 Carburetors, pistons, rings, and valves

336312 Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding gasoline motor vehicle engines and gasoline motor vehicle engine parts, excluding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336312 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33632 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing vehicular lighting and/or (2) manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment. The products made can be used for all types of transportation equipment (i.e., aircraft, automobiles, trains, ships).

336321 Vehicular Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vehicular lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 336321 include the following SIC industry:

3647 Vehicular lighting equipment

336322 Other Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles and internal combustion engines.

The data published with NAICS code 336322 include the following SIC industries:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

3694 Engine electrical equipment

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336322 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic control modular chips for motor vehicles. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33633 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components (except springs).

336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components (except springs).

The data published with NAICS code 336330 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33634 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

The data published with NAICS code 336340 include the following SIC industries:

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33635 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336350 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33636 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle seating, seats, seat frames, seat belts, and interior trimmings.

336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle seating, seats, seat frames, seat belts, and interior trimmings.

The data published with NAICS code 336360 include the following SIC industries:

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336360 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal motor vehicle seat frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33637 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle stampings, such as fenders, tops, body parts, trim, and molding.

336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle stampings, such as fenders, tops, body parts, trim, and molding.

The data published with NAICS code 336370 include the following SIC industry:

3465 Automotive stampings

33639 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle parts and accessories (except motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment, motor vehicle steering and suspension components, motor vehicle brake systems, motor vehicle transmission and power train parts, motor vehicle seating and interior trim, and motor vehicle stampings).

336391 Motor Vehicle Air-Conditioning Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing air-conditioning systems and compressors for motor vehicles, such as automobiles, trucks, buses, aircraft, farm machinery, construction machinery, and other related vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336391 include the following SIC industry:

3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

336399 All Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle parts and accessories (except motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment, motor vehicle steering and suspension components, motor vehicle brake systems, motor vehicle transmission and power train parts, motor vehicle seating and interior trim, motor vehicle stampings, and motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors).

The data published with NAICS code 336399 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336399 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of luggage and utility racks or trailer hitches. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing.

33641 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing complete aircraft, missiles, or space vehicles; (2) manufacturing aerospace engines, propulsion units, auxiliary equipment or parts; (3) developing and making prototypes of aerospace products; (4) aircraft conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (5) complete aircraft or propulsion systems overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft to original design specifications).

336411 Aircraft Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing or assembling complete aircraft; (2) developing and making aircraft prototypes; (3) aircraft conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (4) complete aircraft overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336411 include the following SIC industry:

3721 Aircraft

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336411 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of target drones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336412 Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing aircraft engines and engine parts; (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft engines and engine parts; (3) aircraft propulsion system conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (4) aircraft propulsion systems overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft propulsion system to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336412 include the following SIC industry:

3724 Aircraft engines and engine parts

336413 Other Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing aircraft parts or auxiliary equipment (except engines and aircraft fluid power subassemblies) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment. Auxiliary equipment includes such items as crop dusting apparatus, armament racks, inflight refueling equipment, and external fuel tanks.

The data published with NAICS code 336413 include the following SIC industry:

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

336414 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete guided missiles and space vehicles and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile or space vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336414 include the following SIC industry:

3761 Guided missiles and space vehicles

336415 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Propulsion Unit and Propulsion Unit Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and/or space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336415 include the following SIC industry:

3764 Space propulsion units and parts

336419 Other Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment (except guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336419 include the following SIC industry:

3769 Space vehicle equipment, n.e.c.

3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing.

33651 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing and/or rebuilding locomotives, locomotive frames and parts; (2) manufacturing railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service; and (3) manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors, rail tamping equipment, and other railway track maintenance equipment.

336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing and/or rebuilding locomotives, locomotive frames, and parts; (2) manufacturing railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service; and (3) manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors, rail tamping equipment, and other railway track maintenance equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336510 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

3366 Ship and Boat Building

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33661, Ship and Boat Building.

33661 Ship and Boat Building

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating shipyards or boat yards (i.e., ship or boat manufacturing facilities). Shipyards are fixed facilities with drydocks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Boats are defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for personal use. Activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling.

336611 Ship Building and Repairing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard. Shipyards are fixed facilities with drydocks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling.

The data published with NAICS code 336611 include the following SIC industry:

3731 Ship building and repairing

336612 Boat Building

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in building boats. Boats are defined as watercraft not built in shipyards and typically of the type suitable or intended for personal use.

The data published with NAICS code 336612 include the following SIC industry:

3732 Boat building and repairing (pt)

3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment (except motor vehicles and parts, aerospace products and parts, railroad rolling stock, ship building, and boat manufacturing).

33699 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, metal tricycles, complete military armored vehicles, tanks, self-propelled weapons, vehicles pulled by draft animals, and other transportation equipment (except motor vehicles, boats, ships, railroad rolling stock, and aerospace products), including parts thereof.

336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, tricycles and similar equipment and parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336991 include the following SIC industries:

3751 Motorcycles, bicycles, and parts

3944 Games, toys, and children's vehicles (pt)

336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete military armored vehicles, combat tanks, specialized components for combat tanks, and self-propelled weapons.

The data published with NAICS code 336992 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3795 Tanks and tank components

336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment (except motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts, boats, ships, railroad rolling stock, aerospace products, motorcycles, bicycles, armored vehicles, and tanks).

The data published with NAICS code 336999 include the following SIC industry:

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing subsector make furniture and related articles, such as mattresses, window blinds, cabinets, and fixtures. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture include the cutting, bending, molding, laminating, and assembly of such materials as wood, metal, glass, plastics, and rattan. However, the production process for furniture is not solely bending metal, cutting and shaping wood, or extruding and molding plastics. Design and fashion trends play an important part in the production of furniture. The integrated design of the article for both esthetic and functional qualities is also a major part of the process of manufacturing furniture. Design services may be performed by the furniture establishment's work force or may be purchased from industrial designers.

Furniture may be made of any material, but the most common ones used in North America are metal and wood. Furniture manufacturing establishments may specialize in making articles primarily from one material. Some of the

equipment required to make a wooden table, for example, is different from that used to make a metal one. However, furniture is usually made from several materials. A wooden table might have metal brackets, and a wooden chair, a fabric or plastics seat. Therefore, in NAICS, furniture initially is classified based on the type of furniture (application for which it is designed) rather than the material used. For example, an upholstered sofa is treated as household furniture, although it may also be used in hotels or offices.

When classifying furniture according to the component material from which it is made, furniture made from more than one material is classified based on the material used in the frame, or if there is no frame, the predominant component material. Upholstered household furniture (excluding kitchen and dining room chairs with upholstered seats) is classified without regard to the frame material. Kitchen or dining room chairs with upholstered seats are classified according to the frame material.

Furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be shipped assembled or unassembled (i.e., knock-down). The manufacture of furniture parts and frames is included in this subsector.

Some of the processes used in furniture manufacturing are similar to processes that are used in other segments of manufacturing. For example, cutting and assembly occurs in the production of wood trusses that are classified in Subsector 321, Wood Product Manufacturing. However, the multiple processes that distinguish wood furniture manufacturing from wood product manufacturing warrant inclusion of wooden furniture manufacturing in the Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing subsector. Metal furniture manufacturing uses techniques that are also employed in the manufacturing of roll-formed products classified in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing. The molding process for plastics furniture is similar to the molding of other plastics products. However, plastics furniture producing establishments tend to specialize in furniture.

NAICS attempts to keep furniture manufacturing together, but there are two notable exceptions: seating for transportation equipment and laboratory and hospital furniture. These exceptions are related to that fact that some of the aspects of the production process for these products, primarily the design, are highly integrated with that of other manufactured goods, namely motor vehicles and health equipment.

3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing household-type furniture, such as living room, kitchen, and bedroom furniture, and institutional (i.e., public building) furniture, such as furniture for schools, theaters, and churches.

33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or plastics laminated on wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and countertops (except freestanding). The cabinets and counters may be made on a stock or custom basis.

337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or plastics laminated on wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and countertops (except freestanding). The cabinets and counters may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3371110 include the following SIC industries:

2434 Wood kitchen cabinets

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337110 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood countertops as part of wood office and store fixtures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type and public building furniture (i.e., library, school, theater, and church furniture). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered household-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 337121 include the following SIC industries:

2512 Upholstered household furniture

2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337121 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337122 Nonupholstered Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonupholstered wood household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets (except television, radio, and sewing machine cabinets). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337122 include the following SIC industries:

2511 Wood household furniture

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337122 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337124 Metal Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337124 include the following SIC industry:

2514 Metal household furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337124 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture or metal box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337125 Household Furniture (Except Wood and Metal) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type furniture of materials other than wood or metal, such as plastics, reed,

rattan, wicker, and fiberglass. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337125 include the following SIC industry:

2519 Household furniture, n.e.c.

337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing institutional-type furniture (e.g., library, school, theater, and church furniture). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337127 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337127 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or nonwood lunchroom tables and chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337129 Wood Television, Radio, and Sewing Machine Cabinet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets used as housings by television, stereo, loudspeaker, and sewing machine manufacturers.

The data published with NAICS code 337129 include the following SIC industry:

2517 Wood TV and radio cabinets

3372 Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33721, Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing.

33721 Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office furniture and/or office and store fixtures. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

337211 Wood Office Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337211 include the following SIC industry:

2521 Wood office furniture

337212 Custom Architectural Woodwork and Millwork Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing custom designed interiors consisting of architectural woodwork and fixtures utilizing wood, wood products, and plastics laminates. All of the industry output is made to individual order on a job shop basis and requires skilled craftsmen as a labor input. A job might include custom manufacturing of display fixtures, gondolas, wall shelving units, entrance and window architectural detail, sales and reception counters, wall paneling, and matching furniture.

The data published with NAICS code 337212 include the following SIC industry:

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

337214 Office Furniture (Except Wood) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337214 include the following SIC industry:

2522 Office furniture, except wood

337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving, and Locker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood and nonwood office and store fixtures, shelving, lockers, frames, partitions, and related fabricated products of wood and nonwood materials, including plastics laminated fixture tops. The products are made on a stock basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown). Establishments exclusively making furniture parts (e.g., frames) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 337215 include the following SIC industries:

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

2542 Partitions and fixtures, except wood

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337215 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or non-wood lunchroom tables and chairs, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or metal box spring frames, finished plastic furniture parts, convertible bed sleeper mechanisms or chair glides. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3379 Other Furniture Related Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing furniture related products, such as mattresses, blinds, and shades.

33791 Mattress Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring, box spring, and noninnerspring mattresses, including mattresses for waterbeds.

337910 Mattress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring, box spring, and noninnerspring mattresses, including mattresses for waterbeds.

The data published with NAICS code 337910 include the following SIC industry:

2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: venetian blinds, other window blinds, shades; curtain and drapery rods, poles; and/or curtain and drapery fixtures. The blinds and shades may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be made of any material.

337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: venetian blinds, other window blinds, shades; curtain and drapery rods, poles; and/or curtain and drapery fixtures. The blinds and shades may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be made of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 337920 include the following SIC industry:

2591 Drapery hardware, blinds, and shades

339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing

Industries in the Miscellaneous Manufacturing subsector make a wide range of products that cannot readily be classified in specific NAICS subsectors in manufacturing. Processes used by these establishments vary significantly, both among and within industries. For example, a variety of manufacturing processes are used in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods that include products, such as tennis racquets and golf balls. The processes for these products differ from each other, and the processes differ significantly from the fabrication processes used in making dolls or toys, the melting and shaping of precious metals to make jewelry, and the bending, forming, and assembly used in making medical products.

The industries in this subsector are defined by what is made rather than how it is made. Although individual establishments might be appropriately classified elsewhere in the NAICS structure, for historical continuity, these product-based industries were maintained. In most cases, no one process or material predominates for an industry.

Establishments in this subsector manufacture products as diverse as medical equipment and supplies, jewelry, sporting goods, toys, and office supplies.

3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing.

33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical equipment and supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are laboratory apparatus and furniture, surgical and medical instruments, surgical appliances and supplies, dental equipment and supplies, orthodontic goods, dentures, and orthodontic appliances.

339111 Laboratory Apparatus and Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laboratory apparatus and laboratory and hospital furniture (except dental). Examples of products made by these establishments are hospital beds, operating room tables, laboratory balances and scales, furnaces, ovens, centrifuges, cabinets, cases, benches, tables, and stools.

The data published with NAICS code 339111 include the following SIC industry:

3821 Laboratory apparatus and furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hospital beds or operating tables. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339112 Surgical and Medical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical, surgical, ophthalmic, and veterinary instruments and apparatus (except electrotherapeutic, electromedical, and irradiation apparatus). Examples of products made by these establishments are syringes, hypodermic needles, anesthesia apparatus, blood transfusion equipment, catheters, surgical clamps, and medical thermometers.

The data published with NAICS code 339112 include the following SIC industries:

3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

3841 Surgical and medical instruments

339113 Surgical Appliance and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical appliances and supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are orthopedic devices, prosthetic appliances, surgical dressings, crutches, surgical sutures, and personal industrial safety devices (except protective eyewear).

The data published with NAICS code 339113 include the following SIC industries:

2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339113 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber gloves and life jackets. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339114 Dental Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dental equipment and supplies used by dental laboratories and offices of dentists, such as dental chairs, dental instrument delivery systems, dental hand instruments, and dental impression material.

The data published with NAICS code 339114 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3843 Dental equipment and supplies

339115 Ophthalmic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are prescription eyeglasses (except manufactured in a retail setting), contact lenses, sunglasses, eyeglass frames, and reading glasses made to standard powers.

The data published with NAICS code 339115 include the following SIC industry:

3851 Ophthalmic goods

339116 Dental Laboratories

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dentures, crowns, bridges, and orthodontic appliances customized for individual application.

The data published with NAICS code 339116 include the following SIC industry:

8072 Dental laboratories

3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33991, Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing; 33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing; 33993, Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing; 33994, Office Supplies (Except Paper) Manufacturing; 33995, Sign Manufacturing; and 33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing.

33991 Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching jewelry; (2) manufacturing metal personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases); (3) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid, precious metal clad, or pewter cutlery and flatware; (4) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching personal metal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases); (5) stamping coins; (6) manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; (7) cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing, or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; (8) recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; and (9) drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured and costume pearls.

339911 Jewelry (Except Costume) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid or precious metal clad jewelry; (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases) made of precious solid or clad metal; and (3) stamping coins.

The data published with NAICS code 339911 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3911 Jewelry, precious metal

339912 Silverware and Holloware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid, precious metal clad, or pewter flatware and other plated ware.

The data published with NAICS code 339912 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

339913 Jewelers' Material and Lapidary Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; (2) cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; (3) recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; and (4) drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured pearls.

The data published with NAICS code 339913 include the following SIC industry:

3915 Jewelers' materials and lapidary work

339914 Costume Jewelry and Novelty Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, and etching costume jewelry; and/or (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching nonprecious metal personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases). This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing precious plated jewelry and precious plated personal goods.

The data published with NAICS code 339914 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3961 Costume jewelry

33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

The data published with NAICS code 339920 include the following SIC industry:

3949 Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33993 Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls, toys, and games, such as complete dolls, doll parts, doll clothes, action figures, toys, games (including electronic), hobby kits, and children's vehicles (except metal bicycles and tricycles).

339931 Doll and Stuffed Toy Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete dolls, doll parts, and doll clothes, action figures, and stuffed toys.

The data published with NAICS code 339931 include the following SIC industry:

3942 Dolls

339932 Game, Toy, and Children's Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing games (including electronic), toys, and children's vehicles (except bicycles and metal tricycles).

The data published with NAICS code 339932 include the following SIC industry:

3944 Games, toys, and children's vehicles (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339932 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber toys, except dolls or embroidery kits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33994 Office Supplies (Except Paper) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are pens, pencils, felt tip markers, crayons, chalk, pencil sharpeners, staplers, hand operated stamps, modeling clay, and inked ribbons.

339941 Pen and Mechanical Pencil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pens, ballpoint pen refills and cartridges, mechanical pencils, and felt tipped markers.

The data published with NAICS code 339941 include the following SIC industry:

3951 Pens and mechanical pencils

339942 Lead Pencil and Art Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmechanical pencils and art goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are pencil leads, crayons, chalk, framed blackboards, pencil sharpeners, staplers, artists' palettes and paints, and modeling clay.

The data published with NAICS code 339942 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

339943 Marking Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing marking devices, such as hand operated stamps, embossing stamps, stamp pads, and stencils.

The data published with NAICS code 339943 include the following SIC industry:

3953 Marking devices

339944 Carbon Paper and Inked Ribbon Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon paper and inked ribbons.

The data published with NAICS code 339944 include the following SIC industry:

3955 Carbon paper and inked ribbons

33995 Sign Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays of all materials (except printing paper and paperboard signs, notices, displays).

339950 Sign Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays of all materials (except printing paper and paperboard signs, notices, displays).

The data published with NAICS code 339950 include the following SIC industries:

3993 Signs and advertising specialties

33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous manufacturing (except medical equipment and supplies, jewelry and flatware, sporting and athletic goods, dolls, toys, games, office supplies (except paper), and signs).

339991 Gasket, Packing, and Sealing Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gaskets, packing, and sealing devices of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 339991 include the following SIC industry:

3053 Gaskets, packing and sealing devices

339992 Musical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing musical instruments (except toys).

The data published with NAICS code 339992 include the following SIC industry:

3931 Musical instruments

339993 Fastener, Button, Needle, and Pin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, and buckles (except precious metals or precious and semiprecious stones and gems).

The data published with NAICS code 339993 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3965 Fasteners, buttons, needles, and pins

339994 Broom, Brush, and Mop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brooms, mops, and brushes.

The data published with NAICS code 339994 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

3991 Brooms and brushes

339995 Burial Casket Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing burial caskets, cases, and vaults (except concrete).

The data published with NAICS code 339995 include the following SIC industry:

3995 Burial caskets

339999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous manufacturing (except medical

equipment and supplies, jewelry and flatware, sporting and athletic goods, dolls, toys, games, office supplies (except paper), musical instruments, fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, brooms, brushes, mops, and burial caskets).

The data published with NAICS code 339999 include the following SIC industries:

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic cigarette lighters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsk) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

KENTUCKY

Corbin is in Knox and Whitley Counties.

Williamstown is in Grant and Pendleton Counties; it annexed into Pendleton County in May 1993.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

KENTUCKY

Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA

Dearborn County, IN
Ohio County, IN
Boone County, KY
Campbell County, KY
Gallatin County, KY
Grant County, KY
Kenton County, KY
Pendleton County, KY
Brown County, OH
Clermont County, OH
Hamilton County, OH
Warren County, OH

Cincinnati—Hamilton, OH—KY—IN CMSA

Cincinnati, OH—KY—IN PMSA
Dearborn County, IN
Ohio County, IN
Boone County, KY
Campbell County, KY
Gallatin County, KY
Grant County, KY
Kenton County, KY
Pendleton County, KY
Brown County, OH
Clermont County, OH
Hamilton County, OH
Warren County, OH
Hamilton—Middletown, OH PMSA
Butler County, OH

Clarksville—Hopkinsville, TN—KY MSA

Christian County, KY
Montgomery County, TN

Evansville—Henderson, IN—KY MSA

Posey County, IN
Vanderburgh County, IN
Warrick County, IN
Henderson County, KY

Huntington—Ashland, WV—KY—OH MSA

Boyd County, KY
Carter County, KY
Greenup County, KY
Lawrence County, OH
Cabell County, WV
Wayne County, WV

Lexington, KY MSA

Bourbon County, KY
Clark County, KY
Fayette County, KY
Jessamine County, KY
Madison County, KY
Scott County, KY
Woodford County, KY

Louisville, KY—IN MSA

Clark County, IN
Floyd County, IN
Harrison County, IN
Scott County, IN
Bullitt County, KY
Jefferson County, KY
Oldham County, KY

Owensboro, KY MSA

Daviess County, KY

